IN THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO ALLEGATIONS OF STATE CAPTURE BEFORE THE DEPUTY CHIEF JUSTICE RAYMOND ZONDO

STATEMENT OF THE ACTING GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF TRANSNET

I, the undersigned

MOHAMMED SULEMAN MAHOMEDY

do hereby make oath and say that:

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 I am a registered Chartered Accountant (South Africa), CA(SA) and currently employed as the acting Group Chief Financial Officer ("GCFO") of Transnet SOC Ltd ("Transnet") on 15 May 2018.
- 1.2 I make this submission to the Zondo Commission ("the Commission") in my official capacity as the acting GCFO of Transnet and in the best interest of Transnet and South Africa at large.
- I am aware that the Commission was set up by the President of the Republic of South Africa to, inter alia, inquire into, make findings, report on and make recommendations into allegations of state capture, corruption and fraud in the public sector including organs of state. I wish to confirm that I fully support and align myself the with the rationale and the objectives for which the Commission was set up for.
- 1.4 I will make submissions on the following:
 - 1.4.1 the positions I occupied before and after I joined Transnet ("POSITIONS OCCUPIED");
 - 1.4.2 the high value transactions ("HIGH VALUE TRANSACTIONS"), that:
 - 1.4.2.1 have been in the public domain due to the allegations that they have been tainted with irregularities and corruption;



- 1.4.2.2 I have reviewed after my appointment as the acting GCFO; and
- 1.4.2.3 I would have been involved in either by preparing documents, approving memoranda or participating in the actual execution of the transaction;
- the culture of intimidation and investigations that I was subjected to ("CULTURE OF INTIMIDATION AND INVESTIGATIONS");
- 1.4.4 my personal declarations ("PERSONAL DECLARATIONS"); and
- the remedial actions that both my department and Transnet as a whole have taken ("REMEDIAL ACTIONS").

2. POSITIONS OCCUPIED

- 2.1 Between August 2001 to August 2004 I was a divisional finance manager in the Transmission division at Eskom.
- 2.2 I worked at TFR (then called Spoornet) for from September 2004 to May 2006, at which time I resigned to join Cutting Edge Commerce (Pty) Ltd where I was employed until the end of April 2008.
- 2.3 Between April 2008 and September 2008, I worked at Cutting Edge Finance (Pty) Ltd as a financial and management consultant.
- 2.4 I have been working at Transnet since October 2008 in a variety of functions, including:
 - 2.4.1 acting Group CFO of Transnet, a position that I currently hold. I was appointed by honourable Minister Pravin Gordhan, Minister of Public Enterprise, to this position on 15 May 2018;
 - 2.4.2 General Manager Finance, Transnet Group Capital from August 2016 until 15 May 2018. In this position I was accountable for overall finance management of the business unit, including project accounting, financial controls and working capital management;
 - 2.4.3 General Manager Group Capital Integration and Assurance ("GCiA") from February 2013 until August 2016. This entailed being accountable

for *inter alia*, capital strategy for Transnet; capital portfolio management and optimisation; establishment of processes and procedures for mega projects; assurance frameworks for mega projects, programmes and portfolio; and

- 2.4.4 Executive Manager Finance at Transnet Freight Rail ("TFR") from October 2008 to January 2013. I was responsible for various finance related matters including *inter alia* payroll management, SAP functional management and internal financial controls.
- 2.5 On numerous occasions, between 2013 and 2015, I intermittently acted as GCFO at Transnet, in the absence of Mr Anoj Singh ("Mr A Singh"). It is on this basis that my signature may appear in a variety of memoranda either approving or recommending certain decisions that would have been a subject matter of these memoranda.

3. HIGH LEVEL OBSERVATIONS

- 3.1 With the benefit of hindsight and in my new role, I now understand that there was a system where a set of key role players, both internal and external, and Transnet executives, board members and certain companies acted in concert to the detriment of Transnet's best interest causing pecuniary losses to the company.
- 3.2 Although much is detailed later in my submission, I draw the Commission's attention to the following instances of what I consider to be the most succinct illustration of the system:
 - it is clear from the Neotel review, explained later in the document, that key processes within Transnet were manipulated, which facilitated payments to certain entities;
 - 3.2.2 the maintenance agreement with China South Rail ("CSR") which was approved in July 2016 (a copy of an extract of the 28 July 2016 Board minutes are attached as Annexure "MSM 1") for an amount of R 6,18 billion, by the previous Transnet Board of Directors ("the Board"). This document was not presented to the governance structures of the management team at the time. A deposit of R 704 million was made in October 2016, which was largely re-paid in December 2018. This was after Transnet Engineering ("TE") issued a dispute and commenced the

Tr

- process to recall the advanced payment guarantee ("APG");
- 3.2.3 the complex financial instruments utilised to extract benefit to Regiments Capital (Pty) Ltd ("Regiments") and Trillian entities, including the ZAR Club Loan and interest rate swaps;
- 3.2.4 the 1064 locomotive acquisition program followed a proper process initially, going through the necessary governance processes for the approval of the business case, both internally and externally. However, the submissions detailing the increase in ETC were submitted only to the Board, with no submission to any committee lower than the Board and due process being ignored;
- 3.2.5 the "Durban Relocation" process similarly followed a process of being approved by individuals within Transnet, without any committee reviewing or approving the process. I attach as annexures "MSM 2, 3 and 4" which are copies of the memoranda approving the Durban Relocation; and
- 3.2.6 the approval to utilise Nkonki for services outside the internal audit scope for a "value not exceeding R 500 million".
- In spite of these issues, my humble opinion is that there were good people at the time both at Transnet and service providers to Transnet who acted faithfully in the interests of the company and country and most of these good people continue to do so. In addition to the work performed, Transnet received value in many cases and the outputs have had beneficial impact to the business.

4. TRANSACTIONS UNDER REVIEW

- 4.1 Since the 15th of May 2018, as the acting CFO, I have reviewed certain processes and transactions including those listed below:
 - 4.1.1 1064 Locomotives:
 - 4.1.1.1 the Business Case preparation and its approval;
 - 4.1.1.2 unjustified increase in the ETC;
 - 4.1.1.3 bias in favour of CSR;
 - 4.1.1.4 unlawful appointment of Regiments and subsequent increase in its scope and budget;

THE

- 4.1.1.5 payments for Relocation Costs;
- 4.1.1.6 exorbitant and unwarranted Transaction Advisory Fees on the CDB and Club Loan
- 4.1.1.7 prejudicial Interest Rate Swaps; and
- 4.1.1.8 Locomotive Deferral Options.
- 4.1.2 SWAT Contracts:
- 4.1.3 Trillian Capital Partners;
- 4.1.4 Nkonki Inc. for services beyond internal audit;
- 4.1.5 Neotel; and
- 4.1.6 T-Systems.
- 4.2 In paragraph 5 of my submission below, I deal with each of the above transactions and where applicable explain the extent of my involvement in such transactions.

5. THE HIGH VALUE TRANSACTIONS

- 5.1 1064 Locomotive Business Case Preparation and Approval
 - 5.1.1 I was part of the team that managed the McKinsey consortium, that prepared the 1064 Locomotive Business Case ("the Business Case").
 The Business Case is attached hereto as Annexure "MSM 5".
 - 5.1.2 Notwithstanding my role, the ownership of the Business Case was always that of TFR.
 - 5.1.3 I had no role in the appointment of Transaction Advisors. The process of appointing the Transaction Advisors commenced in 2012, prior to my appointment as GM GCiA. The Transaction Advisors commenced work on 15 January 2013.
 - 5.1.4 I later learnt through engagements with my colleagues that there were changes to the composition of the McKinsey consortium that was appointed as the Transaction Advisors. Regiments, which had not participated in the procurement process, was now included in the

THA

McKinsey consortium.

- 5.1.5 The Business Case was a product of TFR, McKinsey and GCiA teams working together. The GCFO at the time, Mr A Singh provided the key oversight role and, on some occasions, liaised with Mr Siyabonga Gama ("Mr S Gama") (the then Chief Executive of TFR).
- 5.1.6 The Business Case must be read in conjunction with the financial model as certain key assumptions are included and reflected in the model and may not necessarily reflect explicitly in the Business Case.
- 5.1.7 The financial model, originally compiled by Mr Francis Callard, and the supporting Business Case included, in line with Transnet practice:
 - 5.1.7.1 a forward curve on the forex exchange rate in USD which is explicitly stated in the approved business case "MSM 5" (page 78);
 - 5.1.7.2 the financial model which provided for inflation of the base cost prices both for South Africa and the United States at estimates of 5.9% and 2.3% respectively;
 - 5.1.7.3 an assumption of 50% local content¹;
 - 5.1.7.4 a 6-year delivery schedule; and
 - 5.1.7.5 a total capital acquisition cost of R 38.6 billion (including a contingency of ~R 2.2 billion).
- 5.1.8 All of the requirements of the Business Case were premised on the forecasted demand profile for the General Freight Business ("GFB") and specifically stated that procurement must be in line with this profile. This meant that if the demand profile did not materialise the locomotive need should be reduced.
- 5.1.9 Various scenarios were tested for the locomotive requirement at TFR

6

¹The 50% local content was assumed before Treasury issued the Instruction Note in July 2012 to designate the locomotive sector to have the minimum threshold of 55 and 65% local content.

- against the volume demand profile. The 1064 locomotive need proved Net Present Value positive at the time with the relevant assumptions.
- 5.1.10 The evaluation processes (including Technical, Financial and Compliance) was conducted by TFR with no involvement from GCiA nor myself. The evaluation included technical, financial compliance, B-BBEE etc.
- 5.1.11 Subsequent to the completion of the Business Case, I had no further involvement in the 1064 locomotives transaction. I was informed by Mr A Singh around 03 or 04 February 2014 that I would have no further role in the transaction, which was before the commencement of the negotiations.
- 5.1.12 I was also informed by McKinsey of their withdrawal from the negotiation process around this time. McKinsey provided Transnet with a letter dated 16 April 2014, confirming the ceding of the 1064 Advisory contract to Regiments, effective 04 February 2014. A copy of the McKinsey letter is attached hereto as Annexure "MSM 6".
- 5.1.13 However, I have reviewed a contract document dated 20 January 2014 between Transnet, represented by Mr A Singh and Regiments represented by Mr Niven Pillay, wherein Transnet already appointed Regiments to provide locomotive transaction advisory services for a period of twelve months. A copy of this contract is attached as "MSM 7".
- 5.1.14 The above illustrates further that there was a parallel system at play, because despite McKinsey having been appointed, through a procurement process, for the transaction advisory service, there was a parallel appointment of Regiments in January 2014, for the same services.

5.2 Unjustified increase in the ETC

5.2.1 On the completion of the contract negotiations, my department was informed of the significant increase in the estimated total costs ("ETC") of the 1064 Locomotive transaction from R 38.6 billion to R 54 billion. I raised the matter with Mr A Singh and he provided certain high-level



reasons for this increase and advised that a detailed report was being prepared for the approval of the Board, being the accounting authority of Transnet.

- 5.2.2 At the time, I was not aware whether the Transnet Delegation of Authority and Materiality Significance Framework were adhered to for this significant increase in ETC.
- 5.2.3 The Business Case as prepared by the integrated team concluded that the Business Case included foreign exchange forward curves and inflation for both SA and the US. Subsequently, at some stage, the business case was amended to state that it "excludes the effect of forex hedging...".
- 5.2.4 In recent months, as acting GCFO, I have obtained a copy of the memorandum, attached hereto as "MSM 8" that was submitted to the Board in May 2014 explaining the increase in the ETC of the 1064 Locomotives.
- 5.2.5 My overall assessment of the memorandum is outlined below:
 - 5.2.5.1 In terms of Transnet practice and processes, the increase in ETC should have tracked the following processes:
 - (a) the business case should have been revised in detail to ensure that the capital investment case remained viable for Transnet;
 - (b) the revised business case should have been presented to the relevant management committees for their recommendation to any Board sub-committee (including the capital investment and executive committees);
 - (c) in terms of the Transnet Delegation of Authority ("DOA"), the shareholder minister was to have been notified of the increase in ETC, as the increase was



- beyond 15% of the original business case (R 38,6 billion to R 54,4 billion represents an increase of 40,9%);
- (d) all of the above processes should have been followed prior to any contract award. However, in this case the only submission was a memorandum to the Transnet Board, post the award process of the contracts to all Original Equipment Manufacturers ("OEMs").
- 5.2.5.2 In my opinion, the forex and escalation amounts reflected as a total of R 14.9 billion are deemed high for the following key reasons:
 - (a) the entire contract was not subject to foreign exchange hedging or fluctuation, giving consideration to localisation (which was between 55% and 60%);
 - (b) significant upfront deposits made to most OEMs, ranging from 10% to 30%;
 - (c) our estimate is that only a maximum of 32% of the contract value should have been subjected to foreign exchange fluctuations and hedging;
 - (d) the initial Business Case made provision for cost and price escalations for the South African Producer Price Index and the United States Consumer Price Index, of which the latter was aggressively forecasted in the financial model. Accordingly, the increase in escalations in the memorandum of R 9,0 billion is deemed excessive; and
 - (e) the May memorandum reflected an amount of R 4.9 billion for contingencies. The original Business Case included an amount of approximately R 2.0 billion for contingencies because the prices were variable. The May memorandum is based on fixed price contracts and for this reason there was no need to increase this amount by almost R 3.0 billion.

5.2.6 The views expressed by me are supported through various other reviews conducted, including that of MNS Attorneys. In this regard I also refer the Commission to Chapter 4 of MNS Volume 1 Investigative report.

5.3 Transnet's bias in favour of CSR

Improper Communication between Transnet executives and CSR during the 95 Procurement process

- 5.3.1 Investigations conducted on behalf of Transnet have revealed that Mr B Molefe held meetings with CSR to discuss the 95 Locomotives tender even before Transnet had issued the tender. This communication was confirmed by Mr Garry Pita ("Mr G Pita") who also reminded CSR to respond to the 95 Locomotive tender as per the discussion meeting between CSR and Mr B Molefe. I attach as annexures "MSM 9, 10 and 11" the various correspondence exchanged between Messrs G Pita, Wang Pan and B Molefe.
- 5.3.2 This special relationship that CSR enjoyed with Transnet, was unfair in the context of procurement because no other bidder was given this preferential treatment during the procurement of the 95 Locomotives. It is worth mentioning that CSR eventually was the successful bidder appointed for the manufacture and supply of the 95 locomotives.

Changing of the evaluation criteria on the 95 Locomotive Transaction

- 5.3.3 The 95 Locomotives tender made it mandatory for bidders to have B-BBEE certificate before they could be evaluated further for functionality.

 CSR did not have a B-BBEE certificate as it was a foreign company. A copy of the 95 Locomotives RFP is attached as annexure "MSM 12".
- 5.3.4 Transnet through Messrs S Gama and Jiyane approved a change, which occurred during the evaluation process, in the evaluation criteria to waive the B-BBEE certificate as a prequalification requirement in stage 3 of the evaluation process. The effect of this belated change in the evaluation criteria was that CSR, which should have been disqualified, was evaluated further and ultimately appointed to manufacture the 95 Locomotives. I attach as Annexure "MSM 13", the

ATT

copy of the Memorandum dated 06 June 2012, by Mr S Gama to Mr B Molefe confirming the change in evaluation criteria.

Payment of an unusually high advance payment

- 5.3.5 Prior to the conclusion of the 1064 Locomotive Transaction, Transnet had a historical practice of paying a deposit of 10% to OEMs.
- 5.3.6 This historical practice is also confirmed by previous locomotive transactions, viz.:
 - 5.3.6.1 in 2010 Transnet negotiated and paid General Electric 10% deposit for the 200 locomotives; and
 - 5.3.6.2 in 2011 CSR was paid a 10% deposit for the manufacture and supply of the 95 Locomotives.
- 5.3.7 During the Post Tender Negotiations, it came to my attention that the post tender negotiation team was negotiating a higher than normal advance payment to the OEMs. I requested a meeting with Mr A Singh, at Webber Wentzel Attorneys offices, to register my discomfort with any significant upfront payments, that would be out of kilter with the 10% practice in recent agreements, since it would negatively impact key financial ratios and cash requirements. He acknowledged my discomfort and advised that he would look into it.
- 5.3.8 However, despite the concerns I raised, Transnet agreed and made higher advance payments to CSR for the acquisition of the locomotives as follows:
 - 5.3.8.1 100 Locomotive deposit was 30%; and
 - 5.3.8.2 359 Locomotive deposit was 10% on signing and 20% on design freeze which occurred in September 2014.

Payment of interest and penalties to CSR in June 2015

5.3.9 Transnet paid a total of R 297 million in penalties and late payment interest to CSR in June 2015 relating to a payment due in October 2014.

My observations in relation to this are as follows:

- 5.3.9.1 the Locomotive Supply Agreement ("LSA") was a Rand-based contract and in my opinion should not have incurred any further "hedging" related costs. However, of the above amount, R 68 million (incl. Vat) was billed for the rolling of a forward exchange contract;
- 5.3.9.2 the interest amounting to R 229 million in my view is high, for the following reasons:
 - a) the computed interest rate is 9.25%;
 - b) from e-mails reviewed, we have determined that the previous Transnet Treasurer, Mr Phetolo Ramosebudi ("Mr P Ramosebudi"), prepared the calculations for the interest and submitted to CSR on the 01st June 2015, with CSR providing the invoice to Transnet on the 2nd June 2015. A copy of the email from Mr P Ramosebudi is attached as Annexure "MSM 14"; and
 - c) Transnet, at the time, could have utilised their existing facilities to remit CSR on the due date and the interest would have been significantly lower, ranging between 6.4% and 7%.

Unwarranted Advance Payment on the Materiality, Reliability and Support Agreement

- 5.3.10 The Locomotive Supply Agreement ("LSA") concluded between CSR and Transnet envisaged the parties concluding a maintenance agreement for the locomotives supplied.
- 5.3.11 After following a procurement process, Transnet issued CSR with a Letter of Award for the maintenance services of the locomotives supplied. Clause 2.4 of the Letter of Award recorded that Transnet would pay CSR "Start Up Costs" totalling R 618, 160 764.00 (excl. Vat) within 14 days of receipt of a valid and effective On Demand Guarantee issued by a financial institution. I attach as Annexure "MSM 15" a copy of the Letter of Award to CSR for the Maintenance Services.

- 5.3.12 After receipt of the Advance Payment Guarantee from CSR, Transnet paid CSR an amount of R 618,160 764.00 (excl. Vat) on October 2016.
- 5.3.13 Transnet terminated the Letter of Award on October 2017 but surprisingly nothing was done by Transnet to claim back the R 618 million that was paid to CSR as an advance payment despite Transnet having not received any goods or services related to this contract.
- 5.3.14 Transnet commenced the process of claiming the funds from CSR, an amount of R 618 million. I attach copies of the letters of demand sent to the Bank of China and CRRC E -Loco supply (Pty) Ltd ("CRRC") as Annexures "MSM 16 and 17". It was only in December 2018, two years after payment was made for services not rendered and for goods not received, that CSR refunded Transnet the R 618 million.
- 5.3.15 To date, Transnet continues to pursue the repayment of the Vat portion of the transaction amounting to R 86 million as well as the interest due to Transnet. I attach a copy of a letter sent to CRRC requesting that the CRRC refund the Vat payment made to it as Annexure "MSM 18".
- 5.4 <u>Unlawful appointment of Regiments and subsequent increase in its scope and budget</u>
 - 5.4.1 On 30 May 2012, Transnet issued an RFP for the appointment of service providers to provide transaction advisory services for the procurement of the 1064 Locomotives.
 - 5.4.2 On the Tender closing date, the following bidders submitted Proposals in response to the RFP:
 - 5.4.2.1 KPMG Consortium KPMG, Nkonki Inc, Norton Rose, Arcus Gibb;
 - 5.4.2.2 PWC Consortium PWC, Siyaya DB Engineers, Cliff Dekker Hofmeyer Inc;
 - 5.4.2.3 McKinsey Consortium McKinsey, Letsema, Utho, Koikanyang, Nedbank, Edward Nathan Sonnenberg and ART (David Potter); and

- 5.4.2.4 Webber Wentzel Attorneys submitted a proposal for procurement and legal services only.
- 5.4.3 On 26 July 2012, Transnet awarded the tender to the McKinsey consortium and on 6 December 2012 Transnet and McKinsey concluded a Letter of Intent ("LOI"). A copy of the LOI is attached hereto as "MSM 19". The LOI provided that the contracting parties were:
 - 5.4.3.1 Transnet, being the procurer of the services; and
 - 5.4.3.2 McKinsey, being the supplier, as well as "the other members of the consortium, namely, <u>Regiments Capital</u>, Advanced Rail Technologies, Nedbank Capital and Utho Capital." (our emphasis)
- 5.4.4 The constitution of the McKinsey Consortium had now been changed to include Regiments allegedly as a Supplier Development ("SD") partner although they were not part of the procurement process. The belated inclusion of Regiments without them following a fair, transparent and competitive process was in contravention of amongst others the Transnet Procurement Procedure Manual ("PPM") and its Supply Chain Policy.
- 5.4.5 Despite the above irregularity, Regiments rendered services to Transnet under the McKinsey consortium.
- 5.4.6 During the period 2012 and 2015, Transnet concluded the following contracts with either McKinsey or Regiments:

AGREEMENTS CONCLUDED UNDER THE TRANSACTION ADVISORY SERVICES TO THE 1064 LOCOMOTIVES TENDER				
	AGREEMENTS	DATE	NARRATION	
1	Letter of Intent ("LOI") between Transnet and McKinsey Incorporated	6-Dec-12		
2	First Addendum to the LOI between Transnet and	5-Mar-13	Extends the validity period of the LOI from 5 March	

TIP AL



	McKinsey Incorporated		2013 until 15 October 2013.
3	Second Addendum to the LOI between Transnet and McKinsey Incorporated	14-Oct-13	Extends the validity period of the LOI from 14 October until 30 November 2013.
4	Agreement for the provision of Transaction Advisory to the 1064 locomotives tender between Transnet and Regiments	20-Jan-14	Transfers the financing and funding scope to Regiments and provides for a fixed fee of R 12 million and a 20% performance fee.
5	Third Addendum to the LOI between Transnet and Regiments	4-Feb-14	Transfers the financing and funding scope to Regiments, augments the scope of services to be provided and provides for an additional fee of R 6 million, and this increases the fee for funding and financing services to R 15 million.
6	Cession Agreement between McKinsey and Regiments	5-Feb-2014	McKinsey transfers all its rights and obligations pertaining to the tender to Regiments.
7	Master Services Agreement ("MSA") between Transnet and McKinsey Incorporated	21-Feb-14	This is the MSA envisaged in the LOI.
8	First Addendum to the MSA between Transnet and Regiments	28-Apr-14	Provides for a fixed fee of R 78.4 million to be paid to Regiments for services provided in the realm of escalation and hedging calculations for the 1064 locomotives transactions with the 4 OEMs.
9	Second Addendum to the MSA between Transnet and Regiments	16-Jul-15	Provides for a fee of R166 million to be paid to Regiments for capital raising services.

- 5.4.7 As I indicated earlier, McKinsey was appointed as the lead Transaction Advisor on the 1064 Locomotives transaction with Regiments Capital being the SD partner, although Regiments were not part of the procurement process.
- 5.4.8 My review yielded the following under-mentioned observations which

15

were shared with the Board as well as MNS Attorneys to investigate further:

- 5.4.8.1 the locomotive transaction advisory contract was originally fixed at R 45.2 million (which included Webber Wentzel of R 10.0 million). After February 2014, when Regiments replaced McKinsey as the prime contractor, this amount increased to a total of R 289.5 million; and
- 5.4.8.2 Regiments was paid R 267.7 million (excl. Vat), which amounts to 92% of the total locomotive transaction advisory contract. This amount includes a R 166 million (excl. Vat) 'success fee' in respect of the CDB Loan.
- 5.4.9 The variation in scope of the locomotive advisory contract, which in my opinion is deemed significant, would have required a new procurement event to be effected in terms of the PPM.
- 5.4.10 Transnet has since issued summons to Regiments to recover these amounts.
- 5.5 Exorbitant Transaction Advisory Fees on the CDB and Club Loan
 - 5.5.1 After the conclusion of the LSA with the four successful OEMs, Transnet was required to seek funding for the acquisition of these locomotives.
 - 5.5.2 The table below depicts the various loan facilities that were secured to fund the 1064 Locomotive acquisitions:

China Development Bank	USD 1.50 billion of which USD 1.044 billion has been utilised to date. At the time of executing this transaction this equated to ZAR18 billion using an exchange rate of R12:USD1.
ZAR Club Loan - Bank of china R3.0 billion - ABSA R3.0 billion	ZAR 12.0 billion was concluded mostly for general funding, with the Bank of China for specific funding for

ATT

 Nedbank R3.0 billion Futuregrowth R1.5 billion OMSFIN R1.5 billion 	1064
US Exim Guaranteed Facility - Standard Bank R2.25 billion - ABSA R2.25 billion - OMSFIN R1.20 billion	ZAR 5.7 billion Related to the acquisition of the General Electric ("GE") locomotives. Exercised in conjunction with some South African Banks.
Export Development Canada / Investec	ZAR 6.992 billion Related to the acquisition of the BT locomotives.
KfW Development	ZAR 2.76 billion Related to the BT locomotives.

- 5.5.3 I wish to draw the Commission's attention to the prejudicial conduct against Transnet that relates to the China Development Bank ("CDB") loan, ZAR Club loan and the respective loan transactions.
- 5.5.4 In August 2014 Transnet concluded a loan facility agreement with the CDB for USD 2.5 billion, specifically for the acquisition of locomotives manufactured by CNR and CSR. This was facilitated by Regiments, even though the Transnet Treasury team was capable of executing this transaction.
- 5.5.5 Regiments advised Transnet to utilise a maximum of USD 1.5 billion of the CDB Loan. The remaining USD1 billion was to be secured from the local lenders in the form of a syndicated loan.
- 5.5.6 Trillian Asset Managers (allegedly a Supplier Development Partner to Regiments) was appointed by Transnet to raise the USD 1 billion ZAR equivalent (R12 billion ZAR equivalent) of the remainder of the CDB Loan. The R12 billion was secured through a syndicated Club Loan (the

At

"ZAR Club Loan") secured from the following parties:

- 5.5.6.1 Nedbank: R3.0 billion;
- 5.5.6.2 Bank of China: R3.0 billion:
- 5.5.6.3 ABSA: R3.0 billion;
- 5.5.6.4 OMSFIN: R1.0 billion; and
- 5.5.6.5 Future Growth: R1.5 billion.
- 5.5.7 The loan arrangement fees to Transaction Advisors for arranging the CDB and Club Loan facilities were as follows:
 - 5.5.7.1 Regiments ZAR 166 million (excl. Vat) for arranging the China Development Bank loan; and
 - 5.5.7.2 Trillian Asset Management ZAR 82 million (excl. Vat) for arranging the ZAR Club Loan.
- 5.5.8 A table of the cost of the Loan funding mentioned in the table above as well as the fees paid to Transaction Advisors for services rendered in relation to the 1064 Locomotives programme is attached annexure as "MSM 20" (page 3).
- 5.5.9 The Transnet Treasury team had sufficient expertise to enter into loan transactions, without the need for external support. In my view there was no need for the abovementioned loan arrangement fees to be incurred.
- 5.5.10 The exclusion of Transnet Treasury officials as aforesaid was in violation of the Transnet Delegation of Authority Framework (attached as Annexure "MSM 21" clause 5.2.7 which places an obligation on Transnet business units to "always obtain quotes on FX forward rates and liaise with the Treasury Trading desk that will verify the rates to ensure it is market related. The Business Units can only enter into the FX hedges with the supplier once the rates are accepted by the Treasury Trading desk via email. Once the above approvals are obtained the Treasury Traders will provide sign off on the rate

A

acceptance."

- 5.5.11 My opinion is supported by the then Transnet Group Treasurer, Ms. Mathane Makgatho ("Ms M Makgatho"), who wrote an email on 21 August 2014 to Mr B Molefe and Mr A Singh pointing out the risks of allowing an external party to negotiate a significant new loan agreement in isolation of the implications it may have on our existing debt book.
- 5.5.12 Ms M Makgatho further pointed out that, in her view, the pricing of the loan was out of kilter especially due to the fact that it carried the security of liens over the locomotive assets. At the time she estimated the excess cost of the debt to amount to R 3.7 billion over the term of the loan. A copy of Ms M Makgatho's email is attached hereto as "MSM 22".

5.6 Prejudicial Interest Rate Swaps

- 5.6.1 Some of the loan facilities were originally concluded using floating interest rates. Transnet, on the advice of the Regiments entered into interest rate swaps instruments to effectively convert the Transnet exposure from floating interest rates to fixed interest rates.
- 5.6.2 On 01 December 2015 Transnet drew R 4.5 billion of the Club Loan and three days later Regiments executed an interest rate swap with Nedbank as a counterparty. I attach a spreadsheet depicting the R 4.5 billion drawdown and the subsequent interest rate swap in which Nedbank was a counterparty as Annexure "MSM 23".
- 5.6.3 On 03 December 2015 Mr P Ramosebudi, the former Head of Treasury submitted a memorandum to Mr G Pita recommending that the interest rate on the Club Loan be converted from floating to fixed. A copy of the memorandum is attached as Annexure "MSM 24".
- 5.6.4 The motivation for the interest rate swap by the Transnet Group Treasurer was that the short-term interest rates were forecasted to increase.
- 5.6.5 On 04 December 2015 Regiments executed the interest rate swap on

A

the R 4.5 billion drawdown on behalf of Transnet with Nedbank as the counterparty. The execution of the interest rate swaps on 04 December 2015 at a fixed rate of 11.83% are as follows:

- 5.6.5.1 Swap Confirmation No 31477670 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank);
- 5.6.5.2 Swap Confirmation No 31477785 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank); and
- 5.6.5.3 Swap confirmation No 31477836 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank).
- 5.6.6 On 01 March 2016 a second drawdown was made on the Club Loan by Transnet for R 7.5 billion. This drawdown was also swapped from floating to fixed on 07 March 2016, with Nedbank as the counterparty. The execution of the interest rate swaps occurred on 7th March 2016 at 12.27% as follows:
 - 5.6.6.1 Swap confirmation No 32537127 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank);
 - 5.6.6.2 Swap confirmation No 32538332 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank);
 - 5.6.6.3 Swap confirmation No 32539770 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank);
 - 5.6.6.4 Swap confirmation No 32538073 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank); and
 - 5.6.6.5 Swap confirmation No 32537127 for R1.5 billion (Nedbank).
- 5.6.7 It was brought to my attention that the Nedbank compliance department required confirmation from Transnet that it was satisfied with the pricing and value of the transaction. The request for the confirmation was sent to Mr P Ramosebudi on 16 March 2016 and provided that the trade was priced at 95 bps higher that the pure mid-market rate at the time. I attach a copy of the email as Annexure "MSM 25".
- 5.6.8 On all the swap transactions Regiments earned 20 basis points ("bps").
- 5.6.9 The interest rate swap transactions were executed by Regiments directly with Nedbank and the Transnet Second Defined Benefit Fund

A Tr

- ("TSDBF"). This was contrary to the mandate letters that authorised only designated officials within the Transnet Treasury to trade on behalf of Transnet. Instead, Treasury officials merely captured these after the transactions had already been executed.
- 5.6.10 Transnet provides annually, detailed mandates to all local and foreign financial institutions explicitly advising of the individuals authorised to trade on behalf of Transnet. The designated Transnet officials with mandate letters at that time were Roen Louw, Csaba Nagy, Devathan Sathee and Mark Tannous. A copy of the mandate letters is attached as Annexure "MSM 26".
- 5.6.11 The decision to swap from floating interest rate to fixed interest rate has resulted in the following additional interest cost to Transnet as of 25 February 2019:
 - (a) ZAR 785.3 million in respect of the Nedbank transactions; and
 - (b) ZAR 696.6 million in respect of the TSDBF transactions.
- 5.6.12 The swap transactions occur or are executed quarterly for the tenor (period) of the loan. The probability of Transnet obtaining a net positive cash flow outcome is highly unlikely as interest rates would have to rise exponentially and remain at extraordinary high levels for Transnet to ever be in the money, i.e. to be cash positive by first wiping out the accumulated losses and then building positive cash flows.
- 5.6.13 For these transactions, a fee of 20 bps was included in the additional interest margin that arose in order to fix the interest rate cost, as a fee payable by Nedbank and TSDBF respectively to Regiments.
- 5.6.14 From the documents reviewed, we understand Regiments were paid approximately R 227 million from the TSDBF. Nedbank has not confirmed the value paid to Regiments to date.
- 5.6.15 I have identified the following concerns and/or irregularities relating to the abovementioned interest rate swap transactions, as they breached the Financial Risk Management Framework and the practice at Transnet Treasury:
 - 5.6.15.1 the decision to secure funding on a fixed or floating interest

ATM A

- rate should be taken at the time of concluding the funding transaction to avoid unnecessary costs of revising the position at a later date;
- 5.6.15.2 whilst there may be circumstances where, because of market conditions, the outlook for interest rates change to such an extent that it is necessary to address the interest rate risk, this was not the case here as the decision was taken only 3 days after executing the loan transactions;
- 5.6.15.1 the Transnet Treasury team had and still has the expertise to handle these transactions without the support of external transaction advisers, as the transactions are what is termed vanilla (stock standard) swaps that the Treasury Dealing Room does periodically as the need arises without external assistance;
- 5.6.15.2 the normal process would be for the Transnet Treasury

 Dealing Team ("the Dealing Team") to obtain indicative

 pricing of the proposed structure from all the Transnet
 approved counterparties;
- 5.6.15.3 depending on the size of the proposed transaction, the number of participating counterparties will normally be reduced to around 3 participants, based on the best achievable prices;
- 5.6.15.4 depending on the counterparty appetite, the Dealing Team will execute at best achievable pricing obtained from the 3 counterparties. This is in order to spread the Transnet counterparty risk;
- 5.6.15.5 pricing obtained is always benchmarked internally by the Dealing Team to determine fairness of pricing utilizing independent Reuters/Bloomberg pricing models.
- 5.6.15.6 post the event of the interest rate swap transactions in question, the Dealing Team obtained external indicative pricing from other market participants which suggested that the margin on the second tranche of Nedbank swap transactions (deal date 07 March 2016) were in the region of

ATM

between 32 and 54 bps higher as compared to quotes received. This is probably due to the fact that the Nedbank and TSDBF pricing was secured in a non-competitive environment and, in addition, had to include a fee of 20 bps payable to Regiments; and

- 5.6.15.7 a premium of 54 bps on this quantum of debt over 15 years represents an approximate additional cost to Transnet of R 246 million on a net present value at the time of trade and a premium of 32 bps over 15 years represents an approximate additional cost to Transnet of R 146 million on a net present value at the time of trade.
- 5.6.16 Nedbank had withdrawn as a consortium member, on the Locomotive Transaction Advisor consortium, primarily citing the need to participate in "downstream funding initiatives" as the key reason for the conflict.
 - 5.6.16.1 In 2015, Regiments as consortium lead at the time, provides

 Transnet with advice on the funding of the locomotive transaction;
 - 5.6.16.2 Regiments advises and executes the interest rate swaps with Nedbank and TSDBF as the counterparties;
 - 5.6.16.3 Regiments is paid significantly by Nedbank and the TSDBF for the interest rate swaps; and
 - 5.6.16.4 Regiments is perceived to have arranged the CDB Loan and received a success fee of R 166 million.

Accordingly, in my opinion, Regiments were conflicted in their functions on many levels. In order to better understand the entire history of the transaction advisors and the role they played in respect of the acquisition of the 1064 Locomotives, discussed above, I have attached a 1064 timeline as Annexure "MSM 27".

5.7 1064 Locomotives Deferral Options Being Considered

5.7.1 During the latter part of 2015 (± November 2015) the then Group CFO, Mr G Pita requested the GCiA team to assist with potentially extending the 1064 Locomotive delivery schedule by another 2 years, because of Transnet's precarious liquidity position.

- 5.7.2 We were informed, by the GCFO, that Regiments were also reviewing the cost implications of the proposed extension. In addition, Regiments were considering a variety of options that could be available to Transnet. These included the creation of a Special Purpose Vehicle ("SPV") which would consider the sale of 'excess' locomotives and the possible leaseback.
- 5.7.3 Regiments submitted estimate calculations on 26 January 2016 of R 13.0 billion as the possible maximum "deferral cost" for a period of 2 years. My team and I were not aware of which contractual mandate this work was being performed under.
- 5.7.4 I commissioned McKinsey (as part of the SWAT 2 contract at no additional cost to Transnet) to review Regiment's proposal for the deferral of the 1064 locomotive delivery schedule.
- 5.7.5 The GCiA team with the McKinsey support, differed with the Regiments approach and recommendation, and concluded that Transnet did not need to incur further costs due to the deferral of locomotives delivery because:
 - 5.7.5.1 any engagement with the OEMs could possibly trigger deferral penalty clauses and should be avoided; and
 - 5.7.5.2 all OEMs at the time were experiencing production challenges or had not commenced production at the time.

I attach as Annexure "MSM 28" a copy of the Memorandum I submitted to Mr G Pita advising of the outcome of the McKinsey process.

5.8 SWAT contracts with McKinsey and Regiments

- 5.8.1 In my role as General Manager of GCiA I was functionally involved in the SWAT contracts with Regiments and McKinsey.
- 5.8.2 The SWAT project was the formulation of an agile and responsive team to address the immediate challenges Transnet faced, particularly in the Capital Portfolio environment. The key objectives were to assist in ensuring "bankable" investment decisions were implemented, the

- capital portfolio was optimised and projects that were close to execution were value engineered.
- 5.8.3 Upon my appointment as the General Manager of GCiA, Transnet was in the final stages of the contracting with McKinsey. It is important that I provide a brief background of the nature of the GCiA department at that particular time:
 - 5.8.3.1 the department comprised only five to six individuals:
 - 5.8.3.2 this team was responsible for managing the capital portfolio in the absence of formalised procedures and assurance processes;
 - 5.8.3.3 furthermore, a comprehensive understanding of the existing and planned projects was lacking which led to a lack of alignment within the portfolio; and
 - 5.8.3.4 this resulted in a rudimentary method of portfolio optimisation which may not have been in Transnet's best interest.
- 5.8.4 The appointment of McKinsey was termed 'SWAT 1'. The key objectives were:
 - 5.8.4.1 formulating a capital strategy for Transnet;
 - 5.8.4.2 defining a capital portfolio for Transnet and a related strategy;
 - 5.8.4.3 defining the relevant standards that should be implemented for 'good' business decisions relating to capital investments;
 - 5.8.4.4 optimizing the portfolio, which at the time was planned in excess of R 340.0 billion, in line with affordability measures and best practice for capital investment decisions;
 - 5.8.4.5 understanding the capital portfolio 'do-ability' within the MDS period; and
 - 5.8.4.6 the benefits achieved through SWAT 1, which was signed off by the GCE and GCFO at the time, are annexed to the statement as annexure "MSM 29".
- 5.8.5 After the completion of SWAT 1, there was SWAT 2 which was the implementation of the strategic and tactical aspects of the capital strategy and portfolio that was established during SWAT 1.

- 5.8.6 The GCiA as a team, instituted a process for the approval of invoices which was communicated to both Regiments and McKinsey. The process entailed a formal sign off by the manager accountable for the work before payment was made. I attach a copy of a memorandum outlining the billing and invoice processing process compiled by the GCiA team as Annexure "MSM 30"
- 5.8.7 For most of these services, the responsible manager would prepare a memorandum detailing the benefits realised. Typically, these memoranda were compiled jointly between the GCiA and McKinsey/Regiments teams.
- 5.8.8 SWAT 2 was executed between 2014 and 2016, a period that can be categorized by challenging operational times resulting in certain challenges to key financial ratios and the obtaining of funding to support the 'ambitious' capital portfolio.
- 5.8.9 High Level deliverables and benefits achieved through the SWAT programs are as follows:
 - 5.8.9.1 formulation of the "Platinum Standards" for Transnet in the planning and execution of capital projects;
 - 5.8.9.2 value engineering of certain key capital projects, including the Iron Ore Expansion, Richards Bay Expansion and Manganese;
 - 5.8.9.3 capital optimisation at a portfolio level that exceeded R 50 billion, aligning the capital portfolio with affordability constraints of Transnet at the time;
 - 5.8.9.4 sequencing of the projects at the port of Durban, including the cessation of the Durban Dig Out Port project; and
 - 5.8.9.5 creation of a toolkit for the Project Lifecycle Process.

5.9 Other Contracts involving McKinsey and Regiments

5.9.1 As the General Manager GCiA, the team and I would have played certain integration functions for a variety of projects within Transnet,

- including the Manganese and New Multi Product Pipeline ("NMPP") projects.
- 5.9.2 These were large capital projects that required attention to execute within tight timelines and costs were significant within the Transnet capital portfolio
- 5.9.3 The NMPP project at the time was in distress and impacted negatively shareholder compact targets and industry perceptions. The project was, at the time, one of the largest capital investments for Transnet in excess of R 28 billion. The primary objective was to assist in resolving technical issues experienced.
- 5.9.4 The Manganese project was estimated at R 26 billion at the time. The key objectives were to ensure that the project was appropriately resourced, execution plans were in place to reduce any time delays and procurement strategies were executed correctly.
- 5.9.5 Our key functions at the time included:
 - 5.9.5.1 integrating key stakeholders of the various projects and initiatives;
 - 5.9.5.2 directing and guiding governance processes; and
 - 5.9.5.3 project optimisation and value engineering.

5.10 Trillian Capital Partners

- 5.10.1 On the 25 February 2016, an employee of Regiments, Ms Faheema Badat informed me through an e-mail that she no longer worked at Regiments as a result of a 'partnership reconfiguration' wherein some of the staff and contracts that Regiments had with Transnet will be taken over by Trillian Capital Partners. I attach as annexure "MSM 31" a copy of the email from Ms Badat. I understood that as of 1 March 2016, she would be an employee of Trillian Capital Partners ("Trillian").
- 5.10.2 On 1 March 2016, I forwarded the e-mail to Mr G Pita and Mr Edward Thomas ("Mr E Thomas") requesting their guidance as my department had no procurement relationship with this new entity, Trillian. The SWAT 2 engagement at the time was signed with McKinsey and Regiments as the SD partner.
- 5.10.3 When I did not receive any response, I escalated the matter further to

- Mr G Pita at a team meeting where I was informed that McKinsey was in the process of replacing Regiments with Trillian.
- 5.10.4 McKinsey circulated a letter dated 23 February 2016, advising Mr G Pita that McKinsey was terminating its relationship with Regiments on the basis of underperformance and it was conducting a due diligence on Trillian. It was clear from this letter that McKinsey had not taken a decision to approve the replacement of Regiments by Trillian as its SD partner replacement. A copy of the McKinsey letter is attached as "MSM 32".
- 5.10.5 The special Acquisitions and Disposal Committee ("the ADC") meeting held on the 10 May 2016 approved the cession of certain contracts from Regiments to Trillian. A copy of the resolution of this meeting is attached to as Annexure "MSM 33". The ADC approved:
 - 5.10.5.1 cession of the GFB contract;
 - 5.10.5.2 increase scope for capital optimisation contract for R 88,3 million; and
 - 5.10.5.3 increase in contract value of GFB contract from R 375 million to R 463.3 million.
- 5.10.6 The capital optimisation services increase of R 88.3 million was not discussed with the business process owner, being GCiA as required in terms of Transnet policy. I attach a copy of a memorandum from Mr S Gama requesting the ADC approve an increase of the capital optimization support services as Annexure "MSM 34".
- 5.10.7 A summary of payments made to Trillian companies, included:
 - 5.10.7.1 Transnet Property ZAR 41,04 million;
 - 5.10.7.2 GFB ZAR 23.94 million;
 - 5.10.7.3 SWAT and GCiA ZAR 38,70 million which was refunded to Transnet in December 2016 as no work was done by Trillian as claimed by Regiments;
 - 5.10.7.4 Transnet Engineering ZAR 11,40 million; and
 - 5.10.7.5 ZAR 12.0 billion Club Loan ZAR 93.0 million. This invoice was approved for payment, however, there is no evidence of any work being performed by Trillian.

A TH

- 5.10.8 During our review of the said invoices from Trillian, we identified deviation from Transnet practice as outlined in the payment processes to suppliers in that:
 - 5.10.8.1 the Supply Chain office, Mr E Thomas is a signatory on the invoice. Copies of such invoice with Mr E Thomas' signature are attached as Annexure "MSM 35". Mr E Thomas or anyone from the Supply Chain Office should not have any role in signing invoices as this is outside this area of control. These payments were thus made in contravention of Internal Controls with the Processing of Payments document, a copy of which is attached as "MSM 36";
 - 5.10.8.2 invoices should be approved by the business process owner, accepting that goods or services have been received. In most instances, the business process owner's signature is absent; and
 - 5.10.8.3 this confirms that the payments to Trillian did not comply with the payment protocols of Transnet relating to the payment of suppliers.

5.11 Nkonki Inc.

- 5.11.1 In March 2018, the Auditor General of South Africa ("AG") announced the termination of contracts with Nkonki Inc. ("Nkonki") as a result of the negative publicity and their association with the Guptas. Transnet followed suit and terminated the internal audit contracts with Nkonki as well.
- 5.11.2 I have reviewed some of the contracts that Nkonki had with Transnet and noted the following:
 - 5.11.2.1 in January 2017, Transnet received unsolicited bids from Nkonki and Oliver Wyman for a variety of proposed services including Supply Chain Efficiencies, Coal and Iron Ore line volume and tariff optimisation. A copy of the Nkonki proposal is attached as "MSM 37";
 - 5.11.2.2 at that time, Nkonki had an existing contract to provide Transnet Internal Audit function. In a memorandum dated February 2017 (attached hereto as "MSM 38") addressed to the ADC, the Transnet executives proposed that Transnet

BIM

- utilise the existing internal audit contracts for these unsolicited proposals. It was argued that the existing contract allowed for non-audit 'ancillary services';
- 5.11.2.3 in February 2017, the ADC approved the use of Nkonki as consultants and delegated the GCE, Mr S Gama at that time, to sign a letter of intent "for an amount not exceeding ZAR 500 million". An extract from the ADC minutes is attached as Annexure "MSM 39";
- 5.11.2.4 the initial contract commenced 01st August 2013 for a period of five years and a total value of R 500 million;
- 5.11.2.5 the suggested extensions meant an increase in value of 100% and a further 20-month extension to 02 March 2020; and
- 5.11.2.6 to date Transnet has remitted ZAR 26,1 million for these related services, with a further ZAR 16.0 million outstanding as Transnet has disputed this amount.

5.11.3 In my opinion:

- 5.11.3.1 Transnet's acceptance of Nkonki's unsolicited bid did not comply with National Treasury practice note 11 of 2008/2009 as the unsolicited proposaldid not *inter alia* contain any innovative solution; and
- 5.11.3.2 the 100% increase in the value of Nkonki's contract is a contravention of the Treasury Practice note 3 of 2016/17, dated 19 April 2016 that limits the variation of contracts to a maximum of 15% or R15 million.
- 5.11.4 Transnet is currently investigating further matters related to Nkonki.

5.12 T-Systems

- 5.12.1 There were serious management issues around the T-Systems contract that became apparent to me when I was the incumbent in the GM Finance Transnet Group Capital position.
- 5.12.2 Transnet appointed T-Systems to manage its IT infrastructure. However, there are matters that relate to this contract, that I would like to highlight:

- 5.12.2.1 Transnet Group Capital was paying for approximately 2,200 computers when only approximately 1,100 were employed by the division;
- 5.12.2.2 450 computers ordered in July 2015 were never utilized in the division; and
- 5.12.2.3 these matters were referred to the forensic team of Transnet for further investigations. It was found that these computers could not be traced as the tracking software was not installed.
- The key issue to note is that these computers were all leased through the T-Systems contract, which was subsequently ceded initially to Zestilor (Pty) Ltd ("Zestilor") and then later to Innovent Rental and Asset Management Solutions (Pty) Ltd ("Innovent"). I attach as Annexure "MSM 40" copy of the Cession and Delegation Agreement between Transnet, Zestilor and T-Systems. arrangement. Both Zestilor and Innovent are partly owned by Salim Essa, a well-known associate of the Guptas and the majority shareholder of Trillian Capital Partners.

5.13 Neotel

- 5.13.1 The manner in which the ultimate contract with Neotel was concluded illustrates the use of parallel processes to benefit companies and individuals linked to the Guptas with the connivance of erstwhile Transnet executives.
- 5.13.2 The initial procurement of Neotel, through an open public tender process, was done in compliance with Transnet policies. The decision taken after following the correct procedures was not acted on for almost a year.
- 5.13.3 In my capacity as the Acting GCFO, at the time I was a co-signatory to a memorandum dated 31 October 2013 ("the first memorandum") approved by the then Acting GCE, Ms Sharla Pillay, to appoint Neotel to provide Network services for a period of three years. The copy of the first memorandum attached as "MSM 41".
- 5.13.4 On the 20 November 2013 Mr Brian Molefe prepared a memorandum that advised the GCFO, GSCO and CIO, at the time, to appoint T Systems for the network services contract effectively overriding the memorandum dated the 31 October 2013 (attached as Annexure "MSM")

SE TH

42").

- 5.13.5 The first memorandum was not implemented until a new memorandum ("the second memorandum") dated 05 December was approved on 15 December 2014 by a different Acting GCE at that time, Mr Karl Socikwa. A copy of the second memorandum is attached hereto as "MSM 43".
- 5.13.6 Some key observations are that:
 - 5.13.6.1 the first memorandum had a tenure of three years, with an option for a further two years, with a value for transition fee of R 175.0 million; and
 - 5.13.6.2 the second memorandum had a tenure of five years, with a value for transition fee of R 225.0 million.
- 5.13.7 It has been widely reported that Neotel made various payments to Homix, a known Gupta company.
- 5.13.8 This pattern is discernible in the manner in which the estimated total costs of the 1064 Locomotive transaction was increased.

6. CULTURE OF INTIMIDATION AND INVESTIGATIONS

- 6.1 Around September 2016, I was contacted by the then Group Supply Chain Officer, Mr E Thomas and requested to attend an interview at the PwC offices in Sunninghill which I was informed was a process commissioned by the Board.
- 6.2 I was told that the key objective of this interview was to identify person/s responsible for leaks of Transnet information to the media.
- 6.3 The process as I understood it, was managed by Mr Harold Jacobs from Werksmans Attorneys and Mr Lionel van Tonder from PwC.
- 6.4 I was subjected to the following:
 - 6.4.1 a voice analysis test, effective lie-detector test;
 - 6.4.2 hand writing analysis;
 - 6.4.3 seven months of forensic interrogation at different times;
 - 6.4.4 imaging of all computer and mobile electronic equipment;

- During the process, I informed the investigators on numerous occasions (I attach as "MSM 44" email correspondence sent to Ms Walsh confirming my position on the Trillian engagement) that:
 - 6.5.1 Trillian did not perform any work for GCiA, that was billable:
 - 6.5.2 the invoices that were authorised by Mr G Pita and Mr E Thomas could not be *bona fide*, as the services were never rendered:
 - 6.5.3 Trillian were never contracted for work at GCiA:
 - 6.5.4 it was not possible for the SWAT 2 contract to have been ceded to Trillian as the agreement was between Transnet and McKinsey. I had verified this fact with certain McKinsey partners at the time and they confirmed that McKinsey had not ceded the contract to Trillian; and
 - 6.5.5 for the invoices approved relating to SWAT 2 and DCT affordability, these amounts were later refunded to Transnet by Trillian.
- 6.6 The process made working at Transnet unbearable and in April 2017 I applied for a Voluntary Separation Package ("VSP") which was being offered by Transnet at the time.
- 6.7 Subsequently, I was called to a meeting with Mr G Pita who advised me of the following:
 - 6.7.1 the Werksmans/PwC teams reported to the Board;
 - 6.7.2 the forensic team found no conclusive evidence that I was involved in any wrong-doing; and
 - 6.7.3 that my VSP application was not going to be approved as Transnet needed my skill and experience.
- 6.8 I am not sure why my VSP application was not approved and did not receive any further correspondence in this regard neither did I receive any formal feedback on the Werksmans/PwC forensic process.

ATT!

7. REMEDIAL ACTION

- 7.1 Together with the Board and executive management, the process of enhancement and rectification has commenced in earnest in the following key areas:
 - 7.1.1 procurement processes and controls;
 - 7.1.2 treasury risk management;
 - 7.1.3 embedding Financial and capital controls;
 - 7.1.4 amended the delegation of authority to better control the business
 - 7.1.5 governance and delegation processes; and
 - 7.1.6 assurance and oversight improvement.
- 7.2 Transnet has also embarked on a program to recover funds misappropriated in the past and has amongst others:
 - 7.2.1 recovered the R 618 million from CSR related to the maintenance agreement and upfront deposit paid in October 2016;
 - 7.2.2 pursuing all legal processes to set-aside the interest rate swap transactions, which is calculated to cost Transnet an estimated additional R 400 million per annum, dependent on interest rates;
 - 7.2.3 continue to pursue CSR for the VAT relating to the maintenance agreement;
 - 7.2.4 commenced with re-negotiation processes with all OEMs, to align Transnet's requirements in the short, medium and long term; and
 - 7.2.5 negotiations with implicated service providers to reach an agreement on settlement values for contracts where no value is deemed to have accrued to Transnet.

8. PERSONAL DECLARATIONS

I have made certain acquaintances during my career that may need further explanations.

- During my time at Transnet, I have worked extensively with many service providers, including McKinsey, Regiments and PwC.
- 8.2 Between 2013 and 2016 I have been invited and attended numerous

ATT

- conferences and benchmarking visits globally that were arranged by both PwC and McKinsey, all of the related costs were paid for by Transnet.
- 8.3 I have developed many relationships, both personal and professional, with certain key individuals at these firms, including:
 - 8.3.1 Prakash Parbhoo;
 - 8.3.2 Kannan Lakmeeharan;
 - 8.3.3 David Fine: and
 - 8.3.4 Dr Andrew Shaw.
- 8.4 some of these relationships endure to this day.
- 8.5 Cutting Edge and Mr Althaf Emmamally
 - Amongst my first jobs in the corporate sector, I started at Eskom in 2001 and worked under the then Chief Financial Officer of the Transmission Division, Mr Althaf Emmamally ("Mr Emmamally"). My appointment at Eskom went through normal recruitment processes, with me responding to an advert in the Sunday Times.
 - 8.5.2 On leaving Eskom in August 2004, I joined Spoornet. This time I was approached by Mr Emmamally and appointed by executive authority, under the leadership of the then Chief Executive of Spoornet, Ms Dolly Mokgatle.
 - 8.5.3 In mid-2006 I resigned from my position at Spoornet after being approached by Mr Johan Grimbeek, a director and shareholder of the Cutting EdgeGroup (Pty) Ltd ("Cutting Edge"). I was offered the position of managing the finance division with a key focus of creating a consultancy and developing finance business intelligence software. As divisional directors, we were given a minimal shareholding in the Group entity of 2%. This was relinquished in April 2008.
 - 8.5.4 In April 2008, after I had differences with some of the shareholders and directors including Mr Emmamally, I had a mutual separation agreement with Cutting Edge and as part of this process, Cutting Edge Finance (Pty) Ltd was transferred to me, as it was the division that was

- developed by the finance team and I. I was given 100% of the shareholding of this company.
- 8.5.5 Mr Emmamally has been named in articles in the media as having links to the Gupta family.
- 8.5.6 Since 2008, I have had limited interactions with Mr Emmamally and Cutting Edge Commerce.
- 8.5.7 I am aware that Transnet, through a confinement process, appointed Cutting Edge around April 2014 to provide "a solution for a systems analytical tool and capability that will provide key procurement metrics and analysis". Neither myself nor my department at that time, GCiA, was involved in the appointment of Cutting Edge. During the course of their appointment at Transnet, I had no dealings with Cutting Edge when they executed their mandate.
- 8.5.8 Cutting Edge Finance, which is the company I own, has been dormant since late 2009 and has done no work for any state-owned entity post 2009.

8.6 Mr Mahommed Bobat

- 8.6.1 Mr Mahommed Bobat ("Mr Bobat") has been named in the media as being one of the advisors that was controversially appointed to advice the then Minister of Finance, Mr Des van Rooyen.
- 8.6.2 I purchased land in a gated complex in October 2003, with no understanding of who the other home-owners were. This is a free-hold property and not a sectional title development. I use this property as my primary residence.
- 8.6.3 After I had built my house, I subsequently learned that Mr Bobat also owned a free-hold property in the same gated complex. He also resides at this property.
- 8.6.4 I was appointed as chairman of the Home Owners Association. Mr Bobat was also appointed to the Association as a director and we remain codirectors on the Board of the home owner's association.

7

- 8.6.5 I have no contact with Mr Bobat outside of these meetings and correspondences, as related to the Home Owners Association.
- 8.6.6 I must also indicate that Mr Bobat also worked for Regiments when Regiments rendered services to Transnet, between 2013 to 2015. Mr Bobat was one of the Regiments personnel that were assigned to this project. I had no direct role or influence in the appointment of Regiments for this assignment.

8.7 Mr Anoj Singh

- 8.7.1 Subsequent to passing my BCompt degree in 1995, I enrolled at the then University of Durban Westville for the Post Graduate Accounting program in 1996. Mr A Singh at the time was also enrolled for this program and accordingly we were "classmates" for that year.
- 8.7.2 When I joined Spoornet in 2004, Mr A Singh was the Manager responsible for Financial reporting at the time at Spoornet. Our interactions were professional and as frequent as our jobs would have required.
- 8.7.3 In December 2012, Mr A Singh approached me to offer me a role as General Manager Group Capital. I accepted the role and joined the Group Finance team officially in February 2013.
- 8.7.4 During the period 2013 until 2015 before Mr A Singh's move to Eskom, I reported to him directly, effectively Mr A Singh was my direct line manager. During this period in my opinion, we had a cordial and professional relationship.

8.8 Mr Garry Pita

- 8.8.1 Mr G Pita was a colleague during the time Mr A Singh was the GCFO. He was appointed by the then Minister of Public Enterprise, Ms Lynne Brown, as the Acting GCFO at Transnet, effective 01 August 2015 and subsequently confirmed as GCFO in 2016.
- 8.8.2 For the ensuing 13 months I reported directly to Mr G Pita until my appointment as the GM Finance of Transnet Group Capital on 01 September 2016, a position I applied for and was interviewed for by Mr

TT

G Pita, amongst others.

9. CONCLUSION

- 9.1 In my opinion, Transnet was successfully manipulated to benefit a few individuals and entities through the following modus operandi:
 - 9.1.1 a focus on significant procurement transactions (for goods and services) which required a willing participant, internally and externally;
 - 9.1.2 through Supplier Development requirements from Transnet, local consulting houses were inserted by executives to identify opportunities and design schemes to siphon funds out of the company;
 - 9.1.3 the design and use of complex financial instruments that hid flows to beneficiaries and created annuity losses for state entities; and
 - 9.1.4 internal governance structures were deliberately weakened, overlooked and not utilised effectively.
- 9.2 Much has been written about the recent events in State Owned Entities and how these entities were re-purposed for the benefit of a few, almost all with either limited access to information or a view only into a single transaction. Over the last few months in my current role, I have come to realise how legitimate projects or initiatives were directed in a particular way to achieve the agenda of the corrupt. In my humble opinion, the process of manipulation and re-purposing Transnet was facilitated by:
 - 9.2.1 parallel approval processes, by individuals rather than selected committees which was facilitated by the "duality" in the delegation of authority framework;
 - 9.2.2 management override in certain key decisions with no upward reporting and oversight;
 - 9.2.3 Board approvals, without submissions serving at the executive committees accountable for the transaction;
 - 9.2.4 Board processes over turning management decisions and the Board involved in procurement decision making;
 - 9.2.5 the complexity of terms and transactions, most in the financial instruments' environment; and

A TH

9.2.6 isolate transactions from management to avoid obtaining an integrated view of state capture.

MOHAMMED SULEMAN MAHOMEDY

Signed before me at ILLOVO

on this day of MARCH 2019. The

deponent has acknowledged that he understands the contents of the Affidavit. He has no objection against taking the prescribed oath and considers the oath to be binding on his conscience.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

Commissioner of Oaths

Practising Attorney-RSA

Ist Floor, Genesis House
27 Fricker Road, Illovo
P.O. Box 786968, Sandton
T: (011 721 4800 F: 011 447 9054

ANNEXURE "MSM 1"



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRANSMET SOC LTD MEETING NO. 2-16/17FY HELD ON 40

Resolution No/ For Attention

1 CONSTITUTION OF MEETING AND APOLOGIES

1.1 Present

Ms LC Mabaso Chairperson Ms Y Forbes Non-Executive Director Mr SI Gama **Group Chief Executive** Ms PEB Mathekga Non-Executive Director Mr ZA Nagdee Non-Executive Director Mr VM Nkonyane Non-Executive Director Mr GJ Pita Chief Financial Officer Mr SD Shane Non-Executive Director Mr BG Stagman Non-Executive Director Mr PG Williams Non-Executive Director

1.2 In attendance

Mr M Sigonyela Mr N Silinga Mr KL Mosia Ms ANC Ceba

Apologies

1.3.1 Mr GJ Mahlalela

General Manager: Office of the Group Chief Executive

Chief Legal Counsel Company Secretary Group Company Secretary

Non-Executive Director



- 3.2 Maintenance Agreement for Locomotives
- 3.2.1 Management took the Board through the submission contained in the meeting pack. The submission was taken as read. The Acquisitions and Disposals Committee considered the matter. The purpose of the submission was to request the Board to consider the following:
 - Recommend that the Shareholder Minister approves the business case and award of the maintenance services to China South Rail ("CSR") in terms of the option in the Locomotive Supply Agreement(s).
 - Approve delegation of authority to the Group Chief Executive or his designate to approve and sign all relevant documentation and amendments (i.e. LOI, Contracts and subsequent amendments) pertaining to this matter on behalf of the Company once the Shareholder Minister's approval is obtained.
- A Board Member raised concern with the submission, and requested an extensive explanation of the submissions. A tele-conference was requested on 1 August 2016 to approve the submission the Shareholder Minister speedily. The Board agreed that the matter should be tabled for consideration, and any approval should be subject to provision of clarity, where required.

 3.2.3

 Management indicated that as not side.
 - Management indicated that as part of the Company's drive to improve operational performance and support of the 1064 Locomotive project, the Company issued a Notice to Respond for maintenance services to the 4 Original Equipment Manufacturers ("OEMs") of the 1064 (General Electric ("GE"), China South Rail ("CSR"), Bombardier ("BT"), and China North Rail ("CNR")). The Company aimed to realise several operational and financial benefits through the contracting of the OEM for maintenance services. The broad benefits that will be received include, amongst others, the following:
 - Improved maintenance output: Improved maintenance contracting leading to improved operating performance (based on availability and reliability) of the Locomotives to TFR.

Group Company Secretary -- Confidential

Board of Directors 2-16/17FY (28 Jul 2016)

- Reduced or optimised cost. Better overall financial performance taking into account costs and increased revenue.
- Enhanced role for TE: Maintenance contracting should enhance the strategic and long-term role of TE across the value chain.
- Enhanced Local Content: The maintenance model Increased Local Content through programmatic demand creation.
- Management indicated that the Notice to Respond was sent to the OEMs with 9 different maintenance options. The Company solicited the services of PwC to assist with the assessment of the maintenance options and the development of the Business Case. The Company's Negotiation Team was engaged in several rounds of negotiation with CSR over a period of 7 months in relation to the outstanding technical and commercial issues with the aim of improving aspects of the OEMs maintenance offer. The Negotiation Team managed to secure substantial reductions in the cost of fully OEM managed maintenance through extensive negotiations with CSR.
- Management indicated that CSR submitted its Best and Final Offer on 7 July 2016. The Company will engage CSR to finalise the contracts and review all required aspects, should the Board approve the award of the maintenance contract to CSR. The maintenance costs per locomotive offered by CSR were market related and lower than the other OEM's offers. Comparatively, the following was highlighted:
- The current CSR offer is 12.8% lower for Long-Tern Parts Agreement, and 22.8% lower for the Maintenance Reliability Supply than the BT (electric locomotive) offer.
- The current CSR offer is 17.1% lower for Long-Tem Parts Agreement, and 27.7% lower for the Maintenance Reliability Supply than the GE (diesel locomotive) offer.
- Management indicated that all 9 options were analysed, and the only viable option is the proposed 12-year Maintenance Reliability Supply. Guided by the key objective in the negotiations with CSR the Maintenance Reliability Supply 12-year offer could be evaluated against 3 possible scenarios as follows:
- Long-Term Parts Agreement ("LTPA"): Refers to the way in which TE currently maintains without a condition-based system (conducting its own material planning), which will require TE to invest into retables (capital stock). Most Class 1 Railways have moved away from the form of maintenance 20-years ago. The LTPA will offer the Company a 93% figure for availability, and reliability figure of 6.7 cancellations per million kilometers travelled by the locomotive.
- * Enhanced Long-Term Parts Agreement ("ELTPA"): Refers to an LTPA Contract in which the OEM with parts availability guarantees optional technical support. TE contracts systems through a 3rd party, and manages OEM technical support to enhance reliability. The ELTPA will offer the Company an enhanced 95.2% figure for availability, and reliability figure of 4.5 cancellations per million kilometres.
- Maintenance and Reliability Support excluding software system ("MRS option 3b"):
 Refers to a system whereby the OEM takes same reliability and parts availability guarantees.
 TE contracts systems from 3rd party for additional improvement. The MRS option 3b will offer the Company a similarly enhanced 95.2% figure for availability, and reliability figure of 2.2 cancellations per million kilometres.
- Full Maintenance and Reliability Support ("Full MRS"): Refers to a system whereby the OEM provides systems, technical support and materials and guarantees locomotive reliability and parts availability. The MRS excluding option 2 will offer the Company a similarly enhanced 95.2% figure for availability, and reliability figure of 2.2 cancellations per million kilometres.
- Management indicated that the total transaction value of the Maintenance Reliability Supply offer from CSR is R6.6bn (uninflated). However, the maintenance will be paid on a monthly basis depending on the locomotives that are deployed at any one time. Should CSR deliver locomotives late under the SLA Agreement, or if TFR decides to park up to 40% of its fleet, the actual payments, by TFR will be substantially reduced. As part of the offer, CSR has included offers for overhauts, which will become an option in the contract that the Company can exercise when the locomotives were due. The total value of these options is R4.5bg.

3.2.4

3.2.5

3.2.6

Management indicated that he GE and BT systems were operatable to other OEMs. The Board sought clarity on TE's role in the transaction, and indicated that the Locomotive Programme was premised on skill capacity and transfer, with Localisation at the forefront. The technical aspects should have been negotiated with the build programme. Management indicated that TE has historically held inventory for parts. In terms of the Maintenance Reliability Supply, the OEM will hold the parts. The OEM will be penalised if the availability figure is lower than envisaged. The 1064 Locomotive Programme is about TE becoming a locomotives OEM. The Board was advised that TE is responsible for 15% of the 1064 Locomotive assembly. The maintenance regime is separate from the build programme. TE will develop diagnostic skills in the process, and perform predictive maintenance. Management was aware that the Company will need to negotiate maintenance activities at some point when the 1064 Locomotive Agreement was concluded. The purpose of the proposed Maintenance Reliability Supply maintenance agreement is for the OEM to guarantee the Company's revenue.

The Board indicated that the maintenance contract is a profitable business, and advised Management to ensure that the OEM subsidises the Company when the operating capacity is reduced. The Board was encouraged to consider the Company's commitment for skills and capacity for TE, and comprehend the impact thereof. The Board remained concerned with contract management due to the Company's historic failures thereon. The contract should incorporate an exit clause to provide reasonable assurance, and protect the Company. Management advised the Board that the maintenance contract was expensive during the Build programme. The proposed maintainance regime will limit TE's exposure. It will cost the Company R1.2bn per year for 600 locomotives. Management recommended that the Company proceed to contract with CSR for a 12-year Maintenance Reliability Supply maintenance agreement, excluding systems. The availability ratios should be maintained, or the punitive measures will be invoked. TE will gain experience in the process, and will perform the maintenance on its own by 2028.

Mr Williams was excused from the meeting at 16:07.

- 3.2.10 Management indicated that the figures will be summarised for sequence purposes, and highlighted, amongst others the following:
 - The MRS (Option 3b) is 13% more expensive than the LTPA (excluding risk) but will provide considerable greater locomotive availability, reliability, and certainty of cost.
 - Severe; maintenance related benefits were identified. However, only those with positive revenue and cash flows were analysed and included in the NPV calculations.
 - The most important line to the benefits is the revenue that will come from the Coal Line for the 21E; additional benefits come from increased locomotive availability.
 - An analysis and rating of potential risk across categories identified 4 focus risks, which will
 require development of mitigation strategies to reduce probability of occurrence.
 - Several mitigation strategies were developed to reduce the Company's exposure to the identified priority 1 and 2 risks.

RESOLVED that the Board:

3.2.9

- Recommended that the Shareholder Minister approves the business case and award of the maintenance services to China South Rail ("CSR") in terms of the option in the Locomotive Supply Agreement(s).
- Approve delegation of authority to the Group Chief Executive or his designate to approve and sign all relevant documentation and amendments (i.e. LOI, Contracts and subsequent amendments) pertaining to this matter on behalf of the Company post the Shareholder Minister's approval.

2-16/17FY/1

4 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MANDATE

The Board noted the Board of Directors' Mandate as contained in the meeting pack.

5 CLOSING

5.1 The Chairperson thanked the Board for its participation in the meeting, and for valuable contributions in the meeting. There being no further business to conduct; she declared the meeting closed at 16:38.

CHAIRPERSON DATE: 05/09/2016

GROUP COMPANY SECRETARY DATE: / 9 / 2016

Group Company Secretary - Confidential

Board of Directors 2-16/17FY (28 Jul 2016)

ANNEXURE "MSM 2"



TRANSMET



Mr David Anglin Bombardier Transportation South Africa (Pty) Ltd 90 Bekker Road, 1st Floor Bateleur Place Hertford office Park Midrand Johannesburg

Dear Sir.

Variation order for the relocation of the manufacture of 240 23E locomotives by Bombardier Transportation SA (BT) to TEs facilities in Durban

Your letter dated 16 July 2015 regarding the above refers.

This letter serves to confirm the acceptance of the Variation Order issued by Transnet in accordance Paragraph 2, Schedule 3, Part 7 clause no.2 (Company Proposed Variations) of the Locomotive Supply Agreement between Transnet SCO Limited and Bombardier Transportation SA dated 17 March 2014.

Accepted Variation Order is as follows:

- 1. TFR Class 23E: Locomotive Supply Agreement Durban Variation Order for an amount of R618 457 125.00.
- 2. Proposed payment terms in accordance with Section 1.2 of Schedule 1 (Pricing and Payment Terms) of the Locomotive Supply Agreement:
 - The first two Milestones (The Effective Date and 6 months after Effective Date) amounting to a combined total of 18% of the Total Contract Price of all Locomotives have already been achieved, due and will be invoiced by BT once the VO is Issued. The third Milestone Payment to the value of 9% of the Total Contract Price of all Locomotives will be due 17 Months after Effective Date and will be invoiced accordingly.

Kindly submit detailed invoicing based on the variation order and payment terms stipulated.

Yours Since

Sirabonga Gama

Acting Group Chief Executive .07.23

Bate:

Transact SOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/30

Carlton Centre 150

P.O. Box 72501 Commissioner Parkview, Johannesburg

Street Johannesburg

2001

South Africa, 2122 T+27 11 308 3001 F+27 11 308 2838

Otrectors: LC Mabaso (Chairperson) B Molefs* (Group Chief Executive) Y Forbes: GJ Mahlalela PEB Mathekga: N Moola: ZA Nagdee VM Nikonyane MR Seleka SD Shane BG Stagman: PG Williams: A Singh* (Group Chief Financial Officer)
*Executive

Group Company Secretary: ANC Ceba

www.transnet.ne

TRANSNER



Mr Jeff Wang CNR Rolling Stock South Africa 95 Grayston Drive Sandton Johannesburg 2196

Dear Sir.

Variation order to finalise the relocation of the construction of 233 Class 45D locomotives by CNR Rolling Stock South Africa (CNR) to TEs facilities in Durban

Your proposal dated July 2015 regarding the above refers.

This letter serves to confirm the acceptance of the Variation Order issued by Transnet In accordance Paragraph 2, Schedule 3, Part 7 clause no.2 (Company Proposed Variations) of the Locomotive Supply Agreement between Transnet SCO Limited and CNR Rolling Stock South Africa dated 17 March 2014.

Accepted Variation Order is as follows:

- 1. TFR Class 45D: Locomotive Supply Agreement Durban Variation Order for an amount of R647 181 494.00.
- 2. Proposed payment terms as follows:
 - 50% payable within 14 days of signature amounting to R323 590 747.00. The remainder, being 50% payable in 24 equal instalments of R13 482 948.00 ("the rejocation payment") commencing the end of the first month that the project commences provided that the project is on track.
- Therefore CNR RS SA will invoice for 24 monthly instalments of R13 482 948.00.

Kindly submit detailed invoicing based on the variation order and payment terms stipulated.

ours Sincerely

Siyabonga Gama

Acting Group Chief Executive

Transpet SOC Ltd Registration Number

1990/000900/30

Carlton Centre

P.O. Box 72501 Commissioner Parkview, Johannesburg

Street

South Africa, 2122

Johannesburg

T+27 11 308 3001

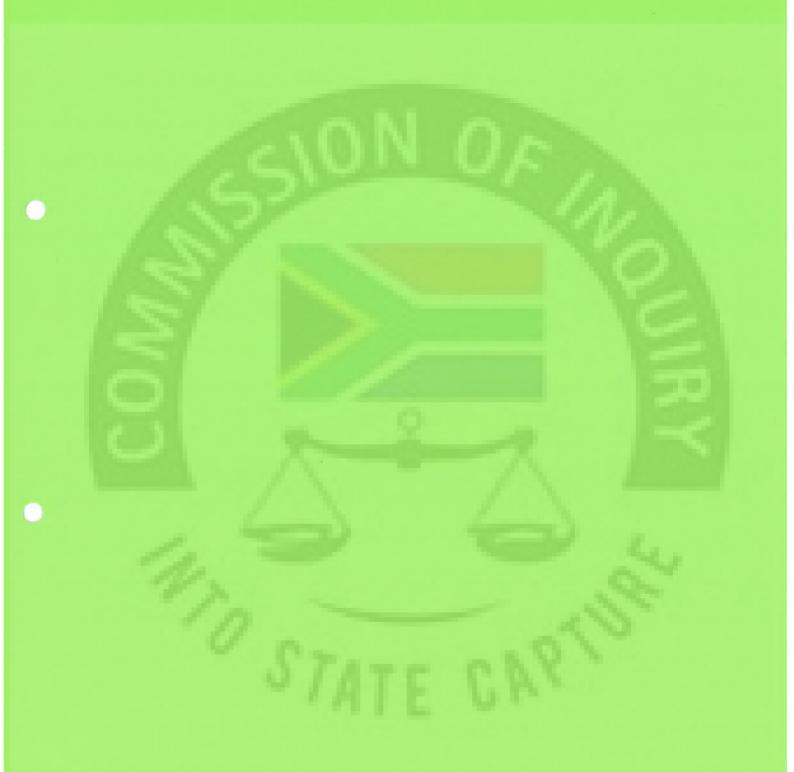
F +27 11 308 2638

Directors: LC Mabaso (Chairperson) 8 Molafe* (Group Chief Executive) Y Forbes GJ Mahlalela PEB Matheliga N Modia ZA Nagdee VM Nikonyana MR Seleka SD Shane BG Stagman PG Williams A Singh* (Group Chief Financial Officer)
"Executive"

Group Company Secretary: ANC Ceba

Www.transnet.net

ANNEXURE "MSM 3"



Registration 1990/000900/30

Transmet SCC Ltd Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Str.

P.O. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa, 2122 T +27 11 308 2309 E +27 11 308 2312



MEMORANDUM

To: Siyabonga Gama, Acting Group Chief Executive

From: Ravi Nair Acting Chief Executive: Transnet Freight Rall

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ACTING GCE TO APPROVE THE RELOCATION OF CNR ROLLING STOCK SOUTH AFRICA (CNR) TO TE'S FACILITIES IN DURBAN FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF 233 CLASS 45D ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

PURPOSE:

1. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (GCE) to:

a) Note the final outcome of the negotiation for the relocation to Durban with CNR:

b) Approve variation order for the relocation to Durban to a maximum value of R 647 181 494.00 with CNR and

c) Sign-off a letter to be issued to CNR to accept their final proposal.

BACKGROUND:

- 2. On the 17 March 2014, Transnet SOC limited, acting through its Transnet Freight Rail Division (Transnet Freight Rall), entered into various locomotive supply agreements with CSR, CNR, GE and BT after negotiations which started in February 2014.
- 3. During negotiations BT and CNR were informed that they will use the Durban Transnet Engineering (TE) facility for the construction of the locomotives which were allocated to them. The Durban facility and the move were introduced to both CNR and BT after the tender had closed and evaluations were done.
- 4. On the 10 June 2015, AGCE approved the team to negotiate the relocation to DBN with CNR
- 5. TIA was present during the negotiation and are in the process of finalizing their report.

MOTIVATION:

6. CNR's final offer to Transnet is R647 181 494.00 which has been absorbed:

The primary drivers of this increase are inflation and finance costs detailed below.

a) Inflation costs increased from R166m to R204m (increase of approximately R38m).



- b) **Finance costs on forward Contract** increased from R81m to R88m (increase of approximately R7m).
- c) **Interest on stock holdings** would increase from R16m to R21m (increase of approximately R5m).

Therefore total project costs has increase from R669m to R719m (increase of approximately R50m).

The new project relocation cost estimate amounts to R719 090 548.00. On this price CNR's offer's a 10% settlement discount amounting to R71 909 054.00. This results in a revised project relocation cost of R647 181 494.00.

- 7. Any further delays in commencing the project beyond 5 months will have further cost implications that will have to be taken into consideration.
- 8. The Following payments terms have been proposed by CNR:
 - 50% payable within 14 days of signature amounting to R323 590 747.00. The remainder, being 50% payable in 24 equal instalments of R13 482 948.00 ("the relocation payment") commencing the end of the first month that the project commences provided that the project is on track.
 - Therefore CNR RS SA will invoice for 24 monthly instalments of R13 482 948.00
 - Transnet is currently holding cash of approximately R4 billion with a cost of carry of approximately 4%, which provides supports for taking advantage of the discount based on the proposed payment regime.
- 9. Refer to Annexure A for the final detailed proposal.

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

- 10. The Board at its meeting of 28 May 2014 approved an amount of R4,9 billion in contingencies as part of the revised ETC.
- 11. The contingencies budget were to cover the following items:
 - a) Capital spares beyond the warranty period,
 - b) Variation orders and options (such as electronically controlled pneumatic braking and wire distributed power etc.).
 - c) Relocation of the programme to TEs Durban facilities.
- 12. The current status of the utilisation of the contingencies budget is as follows:

Description	R billión	
Contingencies approved	4,954	
Variation orders approved to date	1,200	
Relocation of BT	618	
elocation of CNR 647		
Unutilised portion of contingencies	2,519	



13. Consequently an amount of R647 181 494.00 is part of the contingencies budget. included in the final approved ETC the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

- 14. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (AGCE) to:
 - a) Note the final outcome of the negotiation for the relocation to Durban with
 - b) Approve variation order for the relocation to Durban to a maximum value of R 647 181 494, with CNR and
 - c) Sign-off a letter to be issued to CNR to accept their final proposal.

Compiled by:

Lindiwe Mdletshe

Senior Manager: Strategic

Sourcing Locomotives

Transnet Freight Rall

Date:

Recommended Mot-recommended

Ravi Nair

Acting Chief Executive Transnet Freight Rail

Date: 1

Recommended/Not recommended

Ndiphiwe Silinga

Group Executive: Legal & Compliance

Date: 2 2

Recommended/-Not-recommended

Anoj Singh

Group Chief Financial Officer

Date: 22/47/15

Recommended/ Notresommended

Thamsanda Jiyane

Chief Executive: TE

Date: 22 07/15

Garry Pita

Group Chief Procurement Officer

Recommended/ Net recommended.

Date:

Approved/Not and

Siyabonga Gama

Acting Group Chief Executive

ANNEXURE "MSM 4"



Transmet SOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/30 Cariton Centre 150 Commissioner Str. Johanneaburg 2001

P.O. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa, 2122 T +27 11 308 2309 F +27 11 308 2312





MEMORANDUM

To: Siyabonga Gama, Acting Group Chief Executive

From: Ravi Nair Acting Chief Executive: Transnet Freight Rail

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ACTING GCE TO APPROVE THE RELOCATION OF BOMBARDIER TRANSPORTATION SA TO TE'S FACILITIES IN DURBAN FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF 240 23E ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

PURPOSE:

1. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (GCE) to:

a) Note the final outcome of the negotiation for the relocation to Durban with Bombardier Transportation SA (BT):

b) Approve variation order for the relocation to Durban to a maximum value of R 618 457 125.00 with BT and

c) Sign-off a letter to be issued to BT to accept their final proposal.

BACKGROUND:

- 2. On the 17 March 2014, Transnet SOC limited, acting through its Transnet Freight Rail Division (Transnet Freight Rail), entered into various locomotive supply agreements with CSR, CNR, GE and 8T after negotiations which started in February 2014.
- 3. During negotiations BT and CNR were informed that they will use the Durban Transnet Engineering (TE) facility for the construction of the locomotives which were allocated to them. The Durban facility and the move were introduced to both CNR and BT after the tender had closed and evaluations were done.
- 4. On the 10 June 2015, AGCE approved the team to negotiate the relocation to DBN with Bombardier Transportation SA (BT).
- 5. TIA was present during the negotiation and are in the process of finalizing their report.

MOTIVATION:

6. Bombardier's final offer to Transnet is an additional discount of 2,5% and the following cost which has been absorbed:

a) Further price escalation

- b) Financing cost of own additional efforts, suppliers and already accumulated stock and
- c) Claims from the suppliers that BT has already rescheduled and delayed







A) Further price escalation

- The cost of the further price escalation of material/ labour and other expenses were evaluated at 4% due to the additional time for deliver
- 2,5% was due to the increase of the Euro/ Rand ratio over the last year since the instruction to change TE facility was received from TFR and since BT submitted the first Notice of Company Proposed Variation on the subject.
- The additional financing cost due to our ongoing expenses on internal efforts and cost from our suppliers in addition to the logistics and warehousing cost (negative Cash Flow) create an additional 2,5% (two and half) of the costs.
- In addition to the escalation mentioned above, claims from the suppliers were costed at 1% (one percent).

If the Variation Order is not issued by 24 July 2015, the value of BT's Notice of Company Proposed Variation Order will increase by 20%.

BT's current offer represents a total discount of 32,5% (thirty two and half percent) when taking into consideration the indicated potential price increase of approximately 20% (twenty percent) in instances where by the Notice of Company Proposed Variation or the VO is not approved by TFR by 24 July 2015 (validity of BT's offer). The 32,5% (thirty two and half percent) is the sum of the 10% absorbed cost of further price escalation, the abovementioned 20% increased price after the 24 July 2015 and a further 2,5% discount given by BT.

- 7. The following payment terms have been proposed by BT in accordance with Section 1.2 of Schedule 1 (Pricing and Payment Terms) of the Locomotive Supply Agreement:
 - The first two Milestones (The Effective Date and 6 months after Effective Date) amounting to a combined total of 18% of the Total Contract Price of all Locomotives have already been achieved, due and will be invoiced by BT once the VO is issued. The third Milestone Payment to the value of 9% of the Total Contract Price of all Locomotives will be due 17 Months after Effective Date and will be invoiced accordingly.

8. Caveats:

1. Definition - TE Facility

As it reads currently

"Koedoespoort, Gauteng;"

Amendment to Definition - TE Facility

"Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal"

2. Clause 9.1.1

As it reads currently clause 9.1.1

"If the Acceptance of a Locomotive occurs after its Scheduled Acceptance Date (a **Delay**), the Contractor shall (subject to Clause 9.2 (Delay Penalty Cap), pay a Delay Penalty to the Company in respect of that Delayed Locomotive at the Applicable Rate. A Delay Penalty grace period of 3 months shall apply to the initial 6 (six) Locomotives Scheduled Acceptance Date".

Amendment to clause 9.1.1

"If the Acceptance of a Locomotive occurs after its Scheduled Acceptance Date (a Delay), the Contractor shall (subject to Clause 9.2 (Delay Penalty Cap), pay a Delay Penalty to the Company in respect of that Delayed Locomotive at the Applicable Rate. A Delay Penalty grace period of 3 (three) months shall apply to the initial 35 (thirty-five) Locomotives Scheduled Acceptance Date. An additional grace period of 2 (two) months shall apply to the remainder of the Fleet"

BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

- The Board at its meeting of 28 May 2014 approved an amount of R4,9 billion in contingencies as part of the revised ETC.
- 10. The contingencies budget were to cover the following items:

a) Capital spares beyond the warranty period,

- b) Variation orders and options (such as electronically controlled pneumatic braking and wire distributed power etc.),
- c) Relocation of the programme to TEs Durban facilities.
- 11. The current status of the utilisation of the contingencies budget is as follows:

Description	R billion
Contingencies approved	4,954
Variation orders approved to date	1,200
Relocation of BT	618
Relocation of CNR	647
Unutilised portion of contingencies	2,519

12. Consequently an amount of R 618 457 125.00 is part of the contingencies budget, included in the final approved ETC the project.



RECOMMENDATION:

13. Request the Acting Group Chief Executive (AGCE) to:

- a) Note the final outcome of the negotiation for the relocation to Durban with Bombardier Transportation SA (BT);
- b) Approve variation order for the relocation to Durban to a maximum value of R 618 457 125.00 with BT and
- c) Sign-off a letter to be issued to BT to accept their final proposal.

Compiled by:

Endiwa Mdletshe

Senior Manager: Strategic Sourcing Locomotives

Transnet Freight Rail

Date:

Recommended/Not recommended

Ravi Nair

Acting Chief Executive

Transnet Freight Rail Date: 27/07/2011

Recommended/ Not recommended

Ndiphiwe Silinga

Group Executive: Legal & Compliance

Date: 22/07/2015

Recommended/ Not-recommended

Anoj Singh

Group Chief Financial Officer

Date: 22/07/15

Recommended/ Not recommended

Lygane

Thamsanda Jiyane

Chief Executive: TE

Date: 23/07/15

Recommended/ Not-recommended

Garry Pita

Group Chief Procurement Officer

Date: 22/7/15

Approved / Not approved

Siyabonga Gami

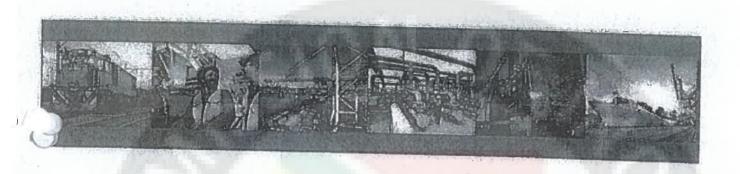
Acting Group Chief Executive

Bate: 2915.67

ANNEXURE "MSM 5"



Procurement of 1064 Locomotives for the General Freight Business



Date of Submission	25 th April, 2013
Addressed To	Transnet Board of Directors
Title of Submission	Procurement of 1064 Locomotives for the General Freight Business – Final Version

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 1 of 117

1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	
Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
7.4 Forex risk	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	50
7.3 Market risk	Parania Branda da kataka kaataa kataa k	49
7.2 Planning and delivery risk	pandeviulo no navel con nel gino o capaño do gone esta a gravi sociado.	AP
7.1 Risk overview	**************************************	
7. Risk management	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	***************************************
6.3 Wagons		AC.
6.2 Infrastructure dependencies	godonie znyoonoonie eastean dine kretseziona göz é észészaganu	.,
6.1 HR plan.,	***************************************	**************************************
6. Operational readiness	*******************************	****** A7
5.2 Forex risk mitigation	***************************************	
5.1 Funding options	************************************	40
5. Treasury Considerations	44444.4449.11544.4444.4444.4444.4444.444	7.0
4.4 Breakeven points for NPV: volume	es and tariffs	20
4.3 Approach to cost calculations	Bedrooedgewateenshalden	
4.2 Approach to revenue calculations	\$	20
4.1 Financial analysis overview	7.7.4 204 hood openiossed seekkool (46 kiepsse 662 e ij sy askipsse 562 e i	28
4. Detailed analysis of recommended option	DN	
3.6 Other benefits to South Africa	*********************************	28
3.5 Role of Transnet Engineering (TE)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	25
3.4 Impact on safety	**************************************	24
3.3 Impact on locomotive standardis	etlon	22
3.2 Locomotives required to service a	narket demand	20
3.1 Overview		
3. Proposed solution	244294394bqqqqqq,4955bqq2996939952229932229432	20
2.3 Investment history and locomoth	re fleet run-out in GFB	44
2.2 GFB demand increase by commo	dity	12
2.1 The shift from road to rail	80\$669#048658###\$000###############################	43
2. Business need	***********************************	43
1. Context	gaaroguetoonie engeengeenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrenterrent	***************************************
C. BUSINESS CASE	************************************	41
B. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	asoitestoins i promi suresii stalipiantustatustatustustatus	***************************************
A. PURPOSE	anggapandan nonnangangan ang ang ang ang ang ang ang a	***************************************
A himmore	*	

Capital projects 25/04/2013

Page 2 of 117

	25/04/2013 Page 3 of 117
Transnet Freight Rail 1064 Locomotives Team	Capital projects
16. Change management plan	2.4.4.000000000000000000000000000000000
15. Technology	
14. Locomotive specifications	
13. Locomotive types and capacity	2. Santas sur es asono es es es estas esta
12. Wagon requirements	Teasestanteene nutrioriorioriorioriorioriorioriorioriorior
11. Infrastructure plans	**************************************
10. 7-year man plan	obvovčení od človanský buno pos popuvosa od segvesta ú medžení se se sahran
9. Fraud risk management plan	***************************************
8. Risk register	94
7. NPV analysis	94.
6. Business unit power sheets	93
5. Deployment plan	riessoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesiassoniesias 79
4. Locomotive 7-year locomotive requi	rement77
s. Locomotive run-out mitigation	
2. General Freight fleet runout	. 74
1. /-year commodity growth	portacion escatabrea e identro arresponsaciones anguares anciones partaciones per consciones processos de describentes de desc
e. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	***************************************
4. Comparison of benefits between 90/	/10 and 60/20/20 methodologies
5. LUCAUSATION	aponnoga e éscumpia po a du éscumpo s so priva vo un priva de la caro de constante de constante de constante d Constante de caro de ca
2. Procurement strategy	rennamira amanya da arasuda da kunika ankanya na da bara da kanana ankana ankana ankana ankana ankana ankana a
1.2 Procurement overview	
1.1 Contracting strategy	ertsphacepacepapacecechi dennesphonopologicopacephoraphorapechi establication phorapechi dennesphorapechi de
1. UVEIVIEW	
U. PRULUKEMENT STRATEGY	
D. DOCCURENTAL DESCRIPTION	prospersorieteistocaceroricoraceroricaceroricaceroricaceroricaceroricaceroricaceroricaceroricace
8.3 Project Management Office (F	PMO)5
8.2 High-Value Tender Process (H	VT)5
8.1 Steering Committee	
o. governance	and not the state of the state
/./ Exogenous risks	***************************************
7.6 Operational readiness risk	મામલાદ ૧૦૦૬માં દેશમાન ૧૦૦૬ છે. ૧ કેરે ૧ મેં ૧ નાર્ય પ્રોથમ છે. ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧ ૧
7.5 Transaction governance risk.	ng cseaes co súgrico a ancas a que a actuais egan éviciós asalians han anadei abas sur se abas el cease el com Canada
7 C. Tarabas and	

A. PURPOSE

This business case provides the rationale to invest in the profitable General Freight Business (GFB) by procuring 1064 new locomotives (465 diesel, 599 electric). This business case demonstrates a clear need to accelerate locomotive deployment to enable delivery against Transnet's Market Demand Strategy (MDS) and achieve South Africa's broader socioeconomic objectives. The new locomotive purchase will:

- Create value for Transnet by enabling TFR to deliver 170 mt by 2018/19 and thereby achieve its MDS target. This will result in a positive NPV (R2.7 billion at the TFR hurdle rate of 18.56 percent and R34.1 billion at the TFR WACC of 12.56 percent), top-line growth, enhanced return on assets (ROA), and an improved environmental footprint.
- Lower the cost of doing business in South Africa by enabling operational efficiencies that will increase customer satisfaction and facilitate a shift from road to rail.
- Create and preserve 28,000¹ direct and indirect South African jobs, and R78 billion in economic impact through local supplier development.

A robust procurement strategy that is aligned with Government socio-economic policies and appropriate governance processes have been designed and instituted to ensure transparency, fairness, and value maximisation for Transnet and South Africa. A funding plan and forex management strategy are detailed in the business case.

The risks that are inherent in a procurement event of this nature have been identified and mitigation strategies are in place. Accordingly, it is recommended that the 1064 Locomotives Business Case be approved with estimated total costs of the acquisition of R38.6 billion as per the Corporate Plan (excluding the potential effects from forex hedging, forex escalation and other price escalations).

1 Proportional to MDS-related job creation of 288,000

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	.22
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 4 of 117

B. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Business need

Transnet Freight Rail (TFR) is moving from a strategy of "responding to confirmed demand" to creating "capacity to unlock demand". The MDS is informed by future planned investments that support the move from road to rail by targeting rail-friendly traffic currently on the road as well as other volume growth opportunities. As part of Transnet's MDS, TFR has committed to grow its volumes by 143 million tonnes, from 208 million tonnes to 350 million tonnes; over 60 percent of this growth is expected to be delivered by the General Freight Business (GFB), which will grow from the current 82.6 million tonnes to 170 million tonnes by 2019. TFR plans to invest R194 billion in capital to deliver this growth in total volumes; of this, R143 billion is planned to be invested in GFB, R19 billion in export iron ore and R32 billion in export coal. Of the total capital invested in GFB, 53 percent will be expansionary and 47 percent sustaining capital.

This investment in growing GFB volumes make business sense, as it lowers the cost of doing business and accelerates a modal shift from road to rail. The majority (85 percent) of the growth in GFB demand is generated by: rail-friendly bulk commodities that need to be transported long distances such as manganese, magnetite, and domestic iron ore; bulk commodities with certain demand, like coal needed for Eskom's power stations; and container-based commodities for which existing demand moves on road and will shift to rail. Moreover, South Africa is well-positioned on global cost curves for GFB commodities that are exported, such as manganese, magnetite, and thermal coal, which mitigates the volume downside due to inevitable global commodity volatility.

Current and new fleet requirements

The average age of the TFR GFB fleet is currently 32 years and comprises 1889 locomotives, which are broadly divided into workhorses and shunters, with the workhorses being the prime income generators. There was a major procurement of over 1000 locally manufactured electric locomotives in the 1970s and 1980s, which became the workhorses of the current fleet. No new locomotives were purchased for GFB from 1992 through to 2008 when the GFB fleet was augmented by a series of purchases that included 50 "like new" diesels, 100 diesels, and 43 diesels; currently, 95 new electrics are on order from China. These purchases were not sufficient to meet market demand and achieve a road to rail migration.

The economic design life of a locomotive is 30 years. In the absence of new locomotives, the workhorse fleet was given life-extending upgrades where possible that extended the working life to 45 years. However, this has resulted in increased maintenance costs as well as difficulty in obtaining spares. As the most cost-effective and technology-compatible options for extending the life of a locomotive are exhausted, further extensions are no longer economically cost-effective or technologically practical.

Proposed way forward on locomotive fleet expansion-related economic impact

The recommended way forward is for TFR to proceed with programmatic procurement of new locomotives. TFR has explored two options: continuing with the status quo, which is economically unviable and does not support the volume ramp-up envisaged by the MDS, putting the entire MDS at risk; new locomotive acquisition is the only viable and recommended option:

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 5 of 117

- A status quo scenario. The current fleet has already begun to run out. Based on TFR's current Locomotive Fleet Plan, the number of locomotives in the GFB fleet will decline from 1889 in 2014 to 1592 by 2019, with further run-out thereafter as the oldest and costliest assets in the fleet are retired. Half the fleet will be retired within 10 years and nearly the entire fleet within 20 years. If this run-out is not addressed, TFR would only have capacity to transport 85 million tonnes in 2019 85 million tonnes short of its MDS commitment, representing a cumulative revenue shortfall versus the MDS plan of R73 billion over this period. MDS will not be executed and there will be a negative impact on cash interest cover (CIC) and gearing.
- A new locomotive procurement scenario. TFR has to invest in new locomotives to replace its current aged fleet and to support its planned volume ramp-up. To achieve this, TFR needs to procure of 1064 locomotives (465 diesel and 599 electric) over the next 7 years. Procuring 1064 new locomotives between 2013/2014 and 2018/2019 would have a positive NPV of R2.7 billion (discounted using TFR's hurdle rate of 18.56 percent; NPV would be R34.1 billion if discounted using TFR's WACC of 12.56 percent). Accordingly, the only viable solution to deliver on GFB's R53.8 billion revenue MDS target in 2019 is to procure new locomotives.

Benefits of the 1064 locomotive acquisition programme

The 1064 locomotive acquisition will benefit Transnet, South Africa and South African business.

For Transnet, the locomotive acquisition programme will:

- Enhance locomotive operational efficiency thereby increasing asset utilisation.
 - TFR will leverage new technology specification locomotive efficiencies. The new locomotives increase the rate of the fleet's availability and reliability. In addition, further operational efficiencies may be possible by leveraging increased tractive effort to limit the number of locos needed for a given flow or redesign of flows altogether (e.g., some flows have both AC and DC lines, which currently require stops and changeovers between different locomotive types but will not with dual-electric locomotives).
 - The programme offers TFR an opportunity to standardise its incomptive fleet by procuring a limited number of locomotive types. This will result in a host of benefits including simplified maintenance.
- Create business opportunities for Transnet Engineering (TE) to substantially participate in the localisation programme and thereby retain a portion of the locomotives' spend within Transnet.
- Significantly impact TE with respect to maintenance practices and consolidation of maintenance depots where the new locomotives have extended service intervals and on-board diagnostic health monitoring systems where full advantage is to be taken of the currently available technology and international best practice. This is the result of a full deployment plan developed by business unit, year, class of locomotive and depot.
- Enhance Transnet's return on assets and increase financial sustainability. This will be driven by
 volume growth and declining unit costs of production and will be achieved despite the increase
 in depreciation.

For South Africa, this large-scale procurement programme will:

Create R68 billion in localisation benefits for the South African economy. Transnet stipulates
local content of 55 percent for diesel and 60 percent for electric locomotives. Given the
economies of scale on the purchase of 1064 locomotives with the stipulated localisation

Capital projects	
25/04/2013	Page 6 of 117

requirements, desired localisation can be achieved for only a 2 percent average cost of localisation — an additional investment of just over R600 million. This equates to a highly attractive benefit cost ratio of more than 125 to 1.

- Catalyse the sustainable development of a South African locomotive production industry based on the procurement of 1064 locomotives over approximately 7 years and an estimated on-going annual need of 80 locomotives driven by TFR's 30-year replacement life policy.
- Develop manufacturing skills, which will ultimately support not only the locomotive industry but also South Africa's manufacturing sector more broadly.
- 28,000 indirect and direct South African jobs, created and preserved.
- Achieve greater road safety and fewer road fatalities by supporting the shift from road to rail
- Energy savings will be achieved, with 8-10% lower fuel consumption for diesels and 18% energy savings for electrics. For the diesel locomotives alone, this will result in savings of over 31,000 tonnes of CO2 and R5 million per year by 2018/2019.

For South African business, the locomotive acquisition will:

- Increase customer satisfaction and enhance the ease of doing business as higher locomotive reliability results in better adherence to schedules.
- Lower the cost of doing business by catalysing a shift from road to rail, which is a more costeffective mode of transportation for distances over 300 kilometres. Given the spatial dispersion
 of South African centres of economic activity and the distances between the centres of
 production and ports, this will benefit most businesses.
- Lower infrastructure repair costs driven by the road to rail shift as damage to roads from the
 current trucking of commodities like coal is reduced. In addition, it will contribute towards a
 reduction in road traffic fatalities.

Programmatic procurement strategy and evaluation criteria

Transnet's procurement strategy for the acquisition of 1064 new locomotives, approved by the Board, includes the following key aspects:

- Alignment with the Government of South Africa's socioeconomic policy framework, including CSDP, NGP, NDP, SSI, and IPAP2.
- Increasing local content through developing skills, creating jobs, and transferring technology.
 Transnet's programmatic procurement strategy follows threshold requirements for locomotive localisation, in line with those designated by the National Treasury (i.e., 55 percent for diesel, 60 percent for electrical locomotives).
- Approaching the market through an open tender process to attract the broadest possible supplier base and maximise value for South Africa and Transnet. Tenders have been issued for both locomotive types. The RFP closure date is April 28th. 2013.
- A six-step evaluation methodology will be applied based on the evaluation criteria: price 60
 percent; supplier development 20 percent; and Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE) 20 percent.

Transnet Freight Rail	Comital manipus	
1064 Locomotives Team	Capital projects	
2004 Cocomotives (Calif	25/04/2013	Page 7 of 117

Managing sensitivities and risks

Procuring Transnet's 1064 new locomotives in the most capital-efficient way requires a detailed understanding of inherent volatilities, risks, and mitigation plans. The locomotive requirement and the pace at which Transnet needs to deploy its capital in the base case scenario is shaped by two factors:

- Volume volatility. TFR's overall locomotive procurement programme is based on current, validated MDS GFB volumes. However, given the volatility in the global and domestic economy, the realisation of these volumes may be different than planned. If volumes grow faster or, vice versa, slower than the MDS plan, Transnet must adjust its locomotive procurement accordingly. This flexibility needs to be built into its procurement and contracting strategy to enable it to accelerate or throttle back the pace of locomotive purchases without penalties.
- Operational efficiency potential. TFR's current fleet Plan estimates the number of locomotives including the potential efficiencies that can be captured from technology improvements and operational flexibility of new locomotives. Further operational efficiencies may be possible by leveraging increased tractive effort to limit the number of locomotives needed for a given flow or redesign of flows altogether. These operational efficiencies have not been incorporated in the business case- capturing them could reduce the number of locomotives needed and improve the upside of this business case. The aforementioned flexibility Transnet builds into its procurement strategy will also address this sensitivity.

The following are some of the key risks and sensitivities that are important to consider and mitigate:

- Volumes. Of all variables, volume risk has the greatest potential to impact NPV. For example, with a slight underperformance (7 percent versus MDS targets), Transnet would experience revenue shortfalls of R16.4 billion and a reduction in NPV of R1.7 billion. However, under the worst case scenario (growth of volumes in line with GDP as opposed to MDS), NPV would be reduced by over R20 billion. This reinforces the aforementioned need for a flexible procurement and contracting strategy, allowing locomotives to be brought online as they are needed.
- Delivery schedule. TFR already has a shortfall of DC electrics, with the electric locomotive shortfall projected to grow to approximately 122 electrics and 32 diesels by 2015. Given the previously expected timelines to procure new locomotives locally, TFR may not be able to close this shortfall until the end of the MDS period. Under the base case (procurement in line with schedules stipulated in the RFP), R13.3 billion in MDS revenues would be at risk; this would more than double under a moderately delayed scenario with further downside under the worst-case scenario. As a result, procurement and production timelines are being tightly managed to ensure the swiftest possible locomotive delivery, and immediate mitigation strategies are being explored. These include front-loading orders with international suppliers and exploring leasing options.
- Tariffs. The MDS GFB tariffs are expected to increase faster than CPI through 2020 (7 percent versus 6 percent). Given that the pricing on almost all GFB commodities is below the cost of full economic recovery even after taking into account all efficiencies, the pricing corridor in TFR's plan is achievable. However, should global and local economic conditions create challenges and tariffs above CPI cannot be implemented, the implication would be a reduction in the NPV of the business case by upwards of R4 billion.
- Foreign exchange exposure. Assuming target levels of localisation, a change in the Rand to US
 dollar exchange rate of 10 percent would represent a "R1.2 billion impact on capital
 expenditure. Given 15 percent devaluation of the rand against the US dollar over the past year

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 8 of 117

- alone, such volatility is not unrealistic. See the Treasury Section below for the mitigation strategy.
- Locomotive purchase price. Closely linked to foreign exchange fluctuations are additional
 locomotive price risks that need to be actively managed during contracting and negotiations
 (e.g., change order risks related to detailed specifications). A purchase price increase of 10
 percent would have a -R1.5 billion impact on NPV.

Transnet Treasury requirements relating to the locomotive acquisition

Funding plan. The acquisition of 1064 locomotives will cost R38.6 billion and has been included in the overall MDS funding amount of R86.5 billion over the next 6 years. Consequently, the funding options will include those in the borrowing plan as contained in the approved Transnet Corporate Plan 2013/2014. A mixture of cash generated by operations and external borrowing will be used to fund the acquisition. Two-thirds are assumed to be financed using cash generated by operations, and about R13 billion will need to raised externally. The external funding will be raised utilising both the Global Medium Term Note programme for dollar funding and established domestic sources for Rand funding — e.g., the Domestic Medium Term Note programme. In addition, options like development finance institutions (DFIs) and export credit agencies (ECAs) will be considered to lower the cost of funding.

Foreign exchange exposure management. Transnet's Group policy on Financial Risk Management requires that all contracts must be either Rand-based or effectively hedged to minimise the risk of financial loss due to exchange rate fluctuations. Should a Rand-based contract not be possible, hedge accounting will be applied to manage any foreign exchange volatility. The project will be hedged according to the Group Financial Risk Management Framework.

Robust governance

Given the magnitude of this transaction, Transnet has developed a clear governance framework, including:

- The highest standards of confidentiality, reinforced through a High-Value Tender process with oversight from Transnet Internal Audit.
- A 1064 Locomotive Steering Committee meeting, chaired by the Group Chief Executive Officer, has been instituted. This Steering Committee is constituted as a sub-committee of Group ExCo.
- A PMO has been established at TFR with specific responsibilities for: tracking progress towards
 milestones; establishing and owning a virtual data room based on best practice; scheduling
 Steering Committee meetings at the request of the Chair and following up on action items; and
 ensuring that confidentiality protocols are in place.

Ensuring operational readiness

TFR has operational readiness plans in place to ensure efficient deployment of its new locomotives:

 Critical path interdependencies — integrating locomotives, demand, wagons, infrastructure and operations. Wagons are tightly linked to the commodities they transport, while locomotives relate to the mass but not the commodity itself; thus, locomotives are allocated according to the tonnes transported over the particular operating section.

The proposed diesel locomotives can operate over most of the network with the notable exception of long tunnels. Current single voltage electric locomotives (AC or DC) are confined

Capital projects	
	Page 9 of 117
	Capital projects 25/04/2013

according to the current electrification network. This imposes operational inefficiencies due to the traction changes. The new electric locomotives will be dual voltage, eliminating the need to change tractive power and enabling trains to bypass yards.

In addition to the flexibility afforded by the locomotive standardisation above, the 1064 locomotive dependencies with megaprojects, such as Manganese and Waterberg, have been considered and addressed. Human Resources planning is equally critical to execute a programme of this magnitude. For example, to support the overall TFR fleet ramp-up, TFR will need to train 3065 train drivers and assistants. To address current driver shortfalls and increasing requirements over time, TFR will need to begin training drivers immediately.

Maintenance regime. TE will be significantly impacted with respect to maintenance practices
and the consolidation of maintenance depots. New locomotives have extended service intervals
and on-board diagnostic health monitoring systems, requiring a different maintenance regime
than TE currently delivers (e.g., larger "super depots" for large-scale maintenance, with smaller
stations for refuelling and other basic services).

Conclusion

Transnet's purchase of 1064 locomotives is a critical procurement event that will facilitate Transnet's delivery against its MDS targets, transform the business, increase operational efficiencies and support local supplier development. Transnet's procurement strategy will be flexible enough to adapt to actual locomotive demand that is realised over time.

Recommendation

Transnet recommends to the Board of Directors for approval:

- The acquisition of 1064 locomotives for the General Freight Business
- Estimated total costs of the acquisition of R38.6 billion as per the Corporate Plan (excluding the potential effects from forex hedging, forex escalation and other price escalations).

Signed by:

Brian Molefe

Siyabonga Gama

Anoj Singh

Group Chief Executive

TFR Chief Executive

Group Chief Financial Officer

Johannesburg, 25th April 2013

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 10 of 117

C. BUSINESS CASE

1. Context

Transnet's MDS is driven by Transnet's shift in strategic focus from "responding to confirmed demand" to creating "capacity to unlock demand". In addition, it is a response to the National Development Plan and National Growth Plan imperatives seeking to contribute to South African economic growth and create jobs on an unprecedented scale.

Shift in Transnet's strategic focus and resulting infrastructure needs

The TFR MDS was borne of a number of strategic drivers. These include:

- The intent to make a significant contribution to national objectives embedded in the New Growth Path and the National Development Plan to create capacity, to enable an export-led strategy, to develop infrastructure and to create jobs and develop skills.
- To address the legacy structural imbalances in the freight transport system. Significant tonnages of freight are conveyed by road rather than rail which contribute to high logistics costs (and compromises country competitiveness) and to the cost of externalities. Greater tonnages of traffic being transported by rail would make a significant contribution to reducing the number of heavy trucks on roads; overall transport and logistics costs; cost of externalities i.e., road damage, road accidents, road congestion, noise pollution, carbon emissions, the impact of rising fuel prices.
- To pursue opportunities for growth in transportable GDP by targeting rail-friendly opportunities.

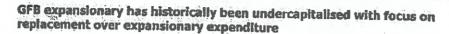
The MDS is informed by future planned investments that generate rail-friendly traffic and target rail-friendly traffic currently on the road. As part of this strategy, TFR has committed to grow its volumes by 142 million tonnes to 350 million tonnes by 2018/19. Over 60 percent of this growth is expected to be delivered by the General Freight Business (GFB), which will grow from the current 82.6 million tonnes to 170 million tonnes by 2019 and is the focus of this business case. To enable this strategy, Transnet plans to invest R308 billion over the next 7 years. The total investment directed to TFR will be R194 billion to deliver on its significant volume growth targets; of this R143 billion is planned to be invested in GFB, R19 billion in export iron ore, and R32 billion in export coal. Of the total capital invested in GFB, 53 percent will be in expansionary projects.

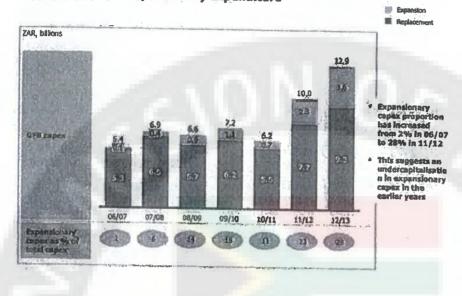
GFB's current situation is an important point of departure to fully understand the business case. While TFR has steadily ramped up investments since 2004/05, these have been largely directed at the export iron ore and export coal businesses. By contrast, little has been spent on expanding GFB capacity and infrastructure since 1992. Even in more recent years, as per the Exhibit below, the focus of GFB capex has been maintenance rather than expansion.

Even in more recent years, as seen in the exhibit below, the focus of GFB capex has been maintenance rather than expansion.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 11 of 117
	F VIII	

EXHIBIT 1





This has left GFB highly undercapitalised, with its aging infrastructure unable to meet current market demand let alone generate and service new freight demand in sectors where South Africa has a comparative advantage. This not only limits the growth of Transnet but more importantly hampers the growth of South Africa's economy and leaves the cost of doing business in South Africa uncompetitive, particularly as the road share of total freight transport has increased over time at the expense of rail. It is therefore imperative to rectify this and to enable TFR to service current rail-friendly demand, stimulate further demand, and catalyse a shift from road to rail.

The MDS will address these issues, laying out a plan to improve financial stability, productivity, and operational efficiency and to shift demand from road to rail. Through this strategy, Transnet will: reduce its cost of doing business while becoming more carbon efficient; enable economic growth, job creation, and skills development; and create opportunities for localisation, empowerment, and transformation.

Investing in GF8 is a sound business decision. The growth in GFB volumes is driven by commodities and flows that are rail-friendly and attractive for TFR. The majority (85 percent) of the growth in GFB demand is generated by rail-friendly bulk commodities that need to be transported long distances — manganese, magnetite, domestic iron ore, containers; with certain demand — e.g., coal needed for Eskom's power stations; and commodities for which existing demand moves on road and will shift to rail. Moreover, South Africa is well-positioned on global cost curves for GFB commodities such as manganese, magnetite, and thermal coal, which mitigates the volume downside due to inevitable global commodity volatility.

Although global growth has been constrained by the slowdown in global and local economic activity, the strategic intent of the MDS remains, and volumes are projected to grow from 82.6 million tonnes in 2012/13 to 170 million tonnes in 2018/19.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 12 of 117



National Development Plan (NDP) and National Growth Plan (NGP) imperatives

Transnet is an important enabler of South Africa's NDP and NGP.

Alignment with priority infrastructure initiatives for South Africa

The NDP aims to address poverty and inequality by creating a favourable environment for public and private investment to create jobs and increase disposable incomes. Its imperatives include economic growth, job creation and skills transfer, infrastructure investment in rail, power, and other industry, a reduction of GHG emissions, and positioning South Africa positively. To achieve full employment, the economy will have to create 11 million jobs by 2030, requiring economic growth of 5.4 percent. The South African government has made infrastructure a major priority, recently announcing the establishment of a Presidential infrastructure Coordinating Commission and planning investments of more than R800 billion over the next 3 years. Transnet's major infrastructure projects are important pillars of Strategic integrated Projects (SIPS) and playing their role in delivering on economic growth and job creation objectives.

GHG emission commitments

As a state-owned enterprise and one of the top 10 carbon emitters in South Africa, Transnet has placed reducing carbon emissions high on its agenda. South Africa — having set aggressive targets for carbon mitigation (a 34 percent reduction by 2020 committed at COP 15² in Copenhagen) and hosting COP 17³ in Durban in 2011 — will count on state-owned entities to be role models in this regard.

With the National Treasury making significant strides towards implementing a carbon tax, and the Department of Environmental Affairs developing national marginal abatement cost curves (MACCs) and carbon budgets, carbon reduction will become a strategic imperative for major emitters like Transnet.

2. Business need

To deliver on MDS, GFB will need to grow its volumes transported from 82.6 million tonnes to 170 million tonnes between 2012/13 and 2018/19.

2.1 The shift from road to rail

One of the drivers of this shift is TFR's stated objective to capture market share from road. The rationale for this is that:

- Rail is cheaper than road for long-haul transportation of large parcel sizes, thus reducing the cost of doing business and making South African goods more competitive.
- Rail produces lower emissions per gross tonne kilometre than road, thus assisting South Africa's GHG emissions reduction effort.
- Haulage by road damages road infrastructure, requiring a significant investment to repair the roads.

³ The 17th Conference of the Parties (COP 17) to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) - Durban, South Africa.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 13 of 117

² The 15th Conference of the Parties (COP 15) to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) – Copenhagen.

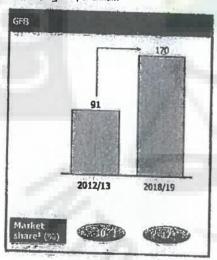
Furthermore, for developing economies like South Africa, economic growth results in a relatively higher increase in trade volumes – and therefore freight demand – than GDP growth rates would otherwise imply (i.e., a higher container volume multiplier, which measures the marginal effect of economic growth on freight volumes).

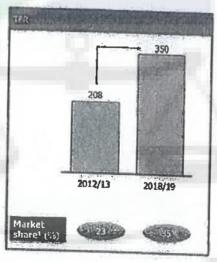
Therefore, given the clear impetus for volume growth and a shift from road to rail, delivering on the MDS depends on TFR's ability to capture volumes. TFR plans to capture rail-friendly volumes from road by developing a comprehensive value proposition based on customer needs. Rail-friendly goods are typically mineral and mining commodities and some manufactured goods, as well as raw material inputs to manufactured goods (such as steel and cement) that are conveyed from siding to siding in large parcel sizes, over relatively long distances. 66% of the projected volume growth of 79.2mt from 2013/14 to 2018/19 will be transported over distances greater than 300kms, a distance by which rail is cheaper than road. Transnet believes the rest of the flows will have preference for rail transportation (e.g., the bulk of the remaining volumes relate to Eskom coal flows which are rail preferred due to Eskom simplifying their logistics chain, public sentiment against road transportation for coal and reducing the damage to road infrastructure). TFR's market share is expected to grow from 23% to 35% as shown in the exhibit below.

EXHIBIT 2

Both GFB and TFR are expected to capture significant market-share over the MDS period

Millions of tonnes per annum





 Refers to share of total South African land freight market SOURCE: TER corporate plan 2013/14

Transnet Freight Rail	Camital and	
1064 Locomotives Team	Capital projects	
	25/04/2013	Page 14 of 117

2.2 GFB demand increase by commodity

From the TFR Corporate Plan, freight rail volume projections per commodity from 2013-2019 are summarised in the following exhibit. The projections represent a market demand view of volumes in support of South Africa's New Growth Path (moderated in line with port capacity and Eskom electricity supply), and they reflect a significant growth in volume for the overall general freight commodities.

EXHIBIT 3

MDS volumes by commodity

Business Unit	2013/14 Budget	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2010144
Agriculture & Bulk Liquid	12.66	14.39	15.63	18.02	18.66	2018/19 19.26
Coal	16.86	19.92	24.93	36.34	44.61	48
Mangariese	8.7	8.72	11.57	13.05	15.56	17.03
Containers and Automotive	12.63	14.27	18.32	19.94	15.25	16.71
Mineral Mining & Chronie	18.53	20.32	24.45	28.89	30.11	30.57
Steel & Cement	21.84	26.66	32.37	35.23	36.47	38.89
General Freight (mt)	91.21	104.27	127.27	151.46	160,56	170.45
Coal (Export Coal)	77	81	81	84	95	97.5
Export Iron Ore	61.5	62.3	62,3	70.3	78.3	82.5
IFR Total (mt)	229.71	247.57	270.57	305.76	333.96	350.45

To capture these increases in freight demand, GF8 has developed a commodity-level commercial strategy. The next two exhibits show the sources of growth from the major commodity flows and the various strategies developed to address them. See Supporting Documentation section E1 for the full 7-year commodity growth. Growth in coal volumes will be driven by Eskom's shift from road to rail on the Eskom-Tutuka and Eskom-Majuba flows and the development of new power stations. Steel and cement will be driven by a competitive pricing strategy aiming to capture domestic coal, and iron ore volume growth from the government infrastructure development plan. The focus on unlocking capacity for junior miners will capture volume growth from manganese export. Mineral volume growth will be secured through penetrative pricing strategies in the growing market.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 15 of 117

Rationale for 79mt increased commodity demand for GFB from 91mt in 2013/14 to 170mt in 2018/19 (1/2)

Flow	Commercial strategy	Кеу Пома	Growth (4 mt)	Rationale
	Copture increasing coal export volumes Estorn move from road to rail	* Export TCM/ Maputo	8.1	TCM to expand due to Limpopo projects (Vele and Makhado)
Cost	Secure volumes through take or pay contracts	* Eskom – Tutuka	6.5	* Transition from rail containers to tippier solutions in 2 years
		* Eskom - Majuba	5.2	Eskom road to rail migration plan
		Coal - Other	113	 Sustained strong demand for SA coadue to China and India emerging as net thermal coal importers
	Customer-focused value proposition to secure volumes Revision of pricing strategy	• Coel (domestic)	3.8	Driven by growth in other industries (e.g., Stoc, timber)
Steed and coment	Diploring markets ex-SA	* Iron ore (domestic Stahen)	2,5	Domestic and regional consumption of steel fuelling demand for Iron-ore & new Iron ore seport from Thelestimibi to Richards Bay/Maputo
		• S&C - Other	10.4	Cornert volumes to increase in line with SA's GDP growth (4% on average) Freight rall is also terrettee and.
Hanga taka	Unlock capacity for junior mines Capacity review process	• Manganese	8.3	htendly volumes in this sector SA's share of world cutput set to grow with expansion projects planned by both traditional miners and kinder miners

EXHIBIT 5

Rationale for the 79mt increased commodity demand for GFB from 91mt in 2013/14 to 170mt in 2018/19 (2/2)

Flow	Commercial strategy	Key flows	(a mt)	Rationale
Bineral, mining and	 Pricing almed at mericet penetration 	 Magnetite (Export Maputo) 	2.4	 Demand from China driven by stee production
dicade		* MNC - Other	9.6	Gold ore arid other minerals enjoy healthy demand
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	Containerse mineral products Develop Freight hubs in key areas	Coef (Eskons – Camden)	2.6	Demand increase driven by increased electricity usage
Moscosta		Containers	L6	Rall container volumes to increase in line with Freight rail's objective of increasing market share along key intermodal routes such as the Matoor
oricilitary	• Transmet Rail and Port capacity support for agri- logistics and rura!	Grain, malze, wheat and foodstuffs	2,1	Demand increase driven by increased electricity usage
gold	Infrastructure Demand shift from road to rail	• Other	4.5	Increased over border demand from Botswana and Mozambique Sappi expansion
o'md			79.2	******

Transnet Freight Rail	Cantal mustales	Acceptance of the second	
1064 Locomotives Team	Capital projects		
	25/04/2013	Page 16 of 117	

2.3 Investment history and locomotive fleet run-out in GFB

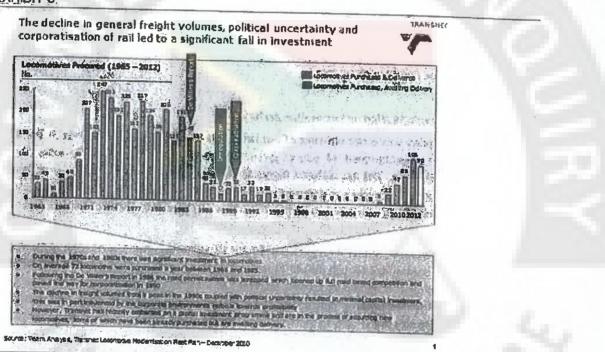
Overview

This section demonstrates that the current fleet is incapable of meeting demand. Half the fleet will need to be retired within 10 years and nearly the entire fleet within 20 years.

Investment history

TFR is generally considered to be under capitalised with an aging infrastructure unable to deliver and consequently hampering South Africa's economic growth. TFR has three distinct areas of operations, namely General Freight, Coal Export and Iron Ore Export. The Coal and Iron Ore Export operations are ring-fenced operations with assets dedicated to a single commodity. Since 2004/05, they have been upgraded and expanded to take advantage of the commodity boom. By contrast, little has been spent on General Freight since 1992, as can be seen in the next exhibit.

EXHIBIT 6.



Remedial actions to mitigate locomotive run-out

The expected useful life of a locomotive is 30 years with a full mid-life intervention at approximately 16 to 18 years, which is part of the normal life cycle of the locomotive. The average age of the TFR General Freight Locomotives is 32 years and current programs have extended the life if the workhorse locomotives to a maximum of 45 years. All the locomotives that were suitable for life extending interventions have already been targeted and the remaining locomotives are technologically incompatible.

Locomotive mid-life interventions are part of the normal life-cycle process to achieve the design life of a locomotive. The mechanical components have a life of 30 years but the electrical and electronic

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Extend of the Control
CONTRACTOR STATE	23/04/2013	Page 17 of 11

components and systems have a shorter life based on natural degradation and the rapid evolution of control technology. Electrical spares generally have a ten year guaranteed availability after which they become obsolete and often unavailable. Component replacement within the design life of a locomotive is not life extending but part of the planned total cost of ownership.

However, although Transnet policy assumes a locomotive lifecycle of 30 years, two primary strategies were adopted to mitigate locomotive run-outs and extend the useful locomotive life to 45 years.

The first implementation was to upgrade the workhorse 6E series of locomotives to the 18E series through a partial redesign, a rebuild and upgrade of components, and the replacement of the electromechanical control system with an electronic control system. These upgrades improved locomotive output from 170kN to 200kN and extended locomotive life by 15 years. The first of the upgraded locomotives will run out in 2017/18.

The second implementation was an upgrade program to the class 34D and 37D locomotives supplied by General Electric (GE) and General Motors (GM). These upgrade programs comprise a mix of extensive routine maintenance, rewiring and partial body repair. The differentiating upgrade feature is replacing the outdated and obsolete control systems with state of the art electronic control systems which improve control and prevent driver abuse. By analogy, it can be compared to traction control on a modern motor car that prevents wheel spin.

The impact of undercapitalisation on locomotive performance

The extension to 45 years was a consequence of not being able to afford new locomotives at the time and was not a formal restatement of policy; given the low investment in GFB By extending a locomotive's life to 45 years, TFR has suffered higher faults per million kilometres, lower gross tonne kilometres, and substantially higher maintenance costs. This has decreased customer satisfaction, leading to a shift from rail to road, increased the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) of locomotives and reduced TFR's ROA.

Life extension programmes normally range from 10 to 15 years. Beyond the 15-year period the technology becomes outdated. Although refurbishment options may seem cost-effective on the surface, as the life of a locomotive is extended, failures increase. As locomotives age, maintenance becomes increasingly difficult. Spares become difficult to obtain because of shrinking markets and outdated technologies. There are also fewer skills to maintain dated technologies, as newer entrants are unwilling to skill themselves on previous technologies. These operational inefficiencies and failure rates have compromised TFR's ability to increase its volumes and have contributed to a rail-to-road shift.

Lease vs. buy

For leasing to be an effective option, there should be a viable and readily accessible market for leased locomotives. This is not the case for Transnet and South Africa.

South Africa is almost unique in the world with its narrow meter gauge (as opposed to standard gauge) 3kV electrification network. There is only one other railway (in India) with similar infrastructure. Because of this, all the electric locomotives for South Africa have been bespoke designs.

There is an international market for diesel locomotives, but for South Africa this is moderated by distance from those markets and the metre gauge, which requires shipping and change of the bogies to

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	The state of the s
1064 Locomotives Team		
TOO T COCOMOLIVES 1 Editt	25/04/2013	Page 18 of 11

accommodate the wider standard gauge. There is a limited Africa market but this is again moderated by the infrastructure limitation of 15 tonnes per axle.

Without a viable second hand market, the lessor would price the long term risk into the leasing costs resulting in higher net costs for TFR.

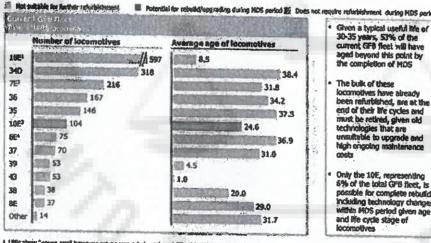
Implication for Transnet

Purchasing new locomotives would allow TFR to depreciate its costs over a 30-year useful life. More importantly, due to the increased reliability that new locomotives provide, Transnet would be able to significantly increase the volumes it transports. This would drive substantially higher ROA for the

Leasing is not an option and through past refurbishment strategies, TFR has exhausted almost all meaningful rebuild opportunities. Thus, even if it were decided to extend the life of current assets once again (and suffer continued operational inefficiencies and lower ROA), TFR would not be able to do so. The next exhibit shows life extension options are limited to 6 percent of the fleet, as the aged locomotives have gone through extensive refurbishment over time to a point where they can no longer be refurbished. Even the "young" locomotives in the fleet are refurbished versions of older models. For example, although the 18E is listed at an average age of 8.5 years, it is, in reality, an upgraded version of the 6E, a locomotive that was purchased in the 1970s.

EXHIBIT 7

The current GFB fleet is aged - life extending options have been exhausted - only 6% targeted for a complete rebuild

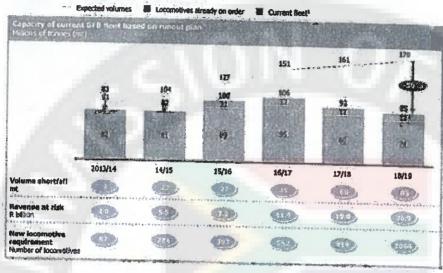


2 Includes 7E, 7E1, 7E2, and 7E3 3 IOC is included in float stars 4 Includes 65 sion of SE, which was pure

Conclusion: TFR will experience a R73 billion revenue shortfall if the procurement option is not exercised. The next exhibit shows that, unless new locomotives are purchased, the fleet will lose 85million tonnes per annum in capacity by 2018/19.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 19 of 117

Given the current trajectory of TFR's fleet runout plan, cumulative revenues of R73bn will be at risk by the end of MDS in 2019, with further revenue at risk thereafter



1 Includes cascading from Export Ore and Export Coal lines to GPB

3. Proposed solution

3.1 Overview

To meet the fleet requirements necessary to support the MDS volumes, TFR needs to procure 1064 new locomotives. However, flexibility must be built into procurement to account for two factors — demand fluctuations and operational efficiencies captured — that will ultimately affect the timing of locomotive requirements.

3.2 Locomotives required to service market demand

TFR's Locomotive Fleet Plan was presented to the Transnet Board in April 2011 and was approved. This plan provided details on the fleet's composition; how it would run-out subject to the availability of funding; the locomotive upgrades; and the new locomotives required to achieve volumes of 110 million tonnes per annum. Since then, the plan has been updated to reflect the fleet GFB requires to meet the revised MDS volumes, which ramp up from 82.6 million tonnes in 2012/2013, to 127 million tonnes in 2015/16, to 170 million tonnes in 2018/19.

The plan's key objectives are to:

- Maintain and expand current capacity to meet the increasing demand:
 - New locomotives required to sustain the current fleet.

Transpet Freight Rail	Capital projects	17.9 m 4.0 m
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 20 of 117





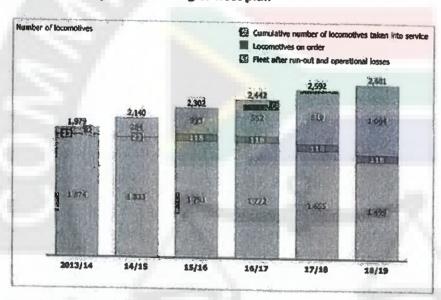
- New locomotives required to deliver the increase in volumes.
- Standardise the fleet to resolve both operational and maintenance difficulties such as training drivers, planning route designs, and maintaining locomotives — that arise with a diverse fleet of multiple locomotive types.
- Capture improved operational efficiencies provided by new generation locomotives.

The following exhibit summarises the current and proposed locomotive fleet for general freight up to 2018/19.

The Fleet Plan is Transnet's current estimate of the number of locomotives it will require to meet its MDS commitments.

EXHIBIT 9

Locomotives required according to fleet plan



3.2.1 New locomotive procurement

New locomotive procurement is a catalyst to unlock this demand through standardisation which increases flexibility to deliver increased operational efficiencies. This will increase customer satisfaction and enable the shift from road to rail. For example, the exhibit below shows how locomotive efficiency and wagon turnaround times would improve with a renewed fleet. Refer note below.

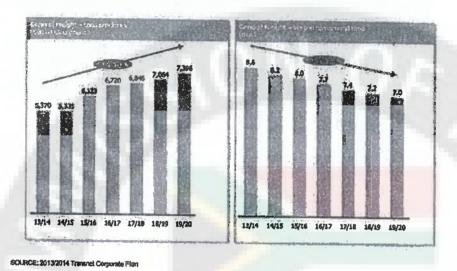
However, the ultimate number of locomotives needed could change over time depending on the operational efficiencies captured and volumes realised.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 21 of 117	





Improved operational performance and increased customer satisfaction from the upgraded fleet



The increase in locomotive efficiency is based on three factors; firstly, an inherent improvement in utilisation of the current fleet; secondly, in greater tractive effort per locomotive of the proposed procurements; and thirdly, operational flexibility.

Volumes

Increasing volumes during the MDS period are a primary driver of locomotive requirements. However, Transnet's ability to meet the targets set out in the MDS will depend on external market conditions, including the growth of the South African economy and changes in the demand for commodities shipped. Should conditions change (e.g., modifications to Eskom's new build timelines would have a significant impact on domestic coal requirements, and a slowdown in GDP growth would result in fewer containers shipped), locomotive demand will change. As a result, locomotive procurement timelines must be flexible enough to adapt to potential changes in volumes based on macroeconomic and demand conditions.

Operational efficiencies

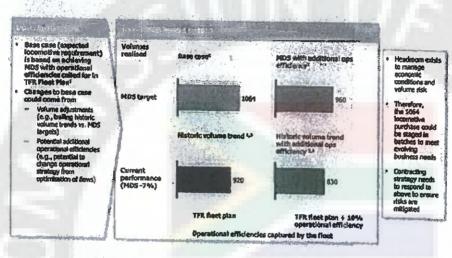
The Fleet Plan will be affected by the operational efficiencies captured from new locomotive technology. The plan takes the position that new locomotives' improved performance will enable operational efficiencies to be captured (e.g., increased availability, reliability and operational flexibility and lower maintenance). Rightly — and conservatively — the Fleet Plan does not estimate unproven potential additional operational efficiencies that could be achieved from optimisation of flows based on the new technologies (e.g., running dual-electric locomotives across routes that previously required multiple changeovers from AC to DC technologies).

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	ion,
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 22 of 117

The following exhibit shows how different assumptions of volume and operational efficiency could ultimately lead to different locomotive requirements. Thus, to account for factors that could affect how quickly locomotives are needed. Transnet must pursue a flexible procurement schedule, building in trigger points that will be staged throughout the MDS period.

EXHIBIT 11

The need for 1064 locomotives is determined by the realisation of volumes and operational efficiencies — which informs the procurement strategy



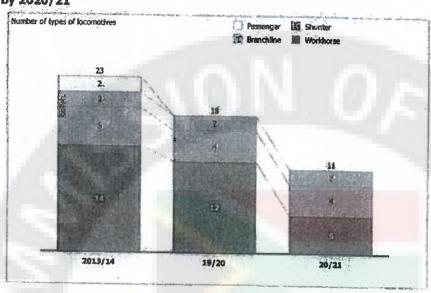
1 This Proorporates benefits from Increased availability and reliability, standardisation of the fleet and lower malabenance costs 2. Assurtes potential additional 2015 increase in operational efficiency as a result of a fleetile new operating strategy 3 deads on 2011-2013 shorted vs. NEOS 67,327%.

3.3 Impact on locomotive standardisation

The purchase of relatively small numbers of locomotives at a time in the past has resulted in a diverse fleet which in turn has not delivered the benefits of standardisation. The TFR locomotive fleet plan recommends progressive standardisation of the locomotive fleet to enhance interoperability, minimise spares holding and simplify maintenance procedures and driver training. With the imminent run out of the current fleet there will be a natural rationalisation of current locomotive types as depicted in the exhibit below.

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 23 of 117

Procurement of the 1064 locomotives will result in locomotive standardisation, reducing types of locomotives from 23 currently to 11 by 2020/21



While 20/21 is outside the current 7 Year MDS, it reflects the "waterfall" run out of locomotives that lies just outside of the current 7 year MDS. The exhibit is a summary from the General Freight Locomotive fleet plan where the run out of each type and class can be seen. It refers only to GFB and does it reflect the heavy haul classes of the export coal and iron ore lines. Where locomotives are cascaded from the Coal Export Line to General Freight, the classes and types are included.

To prevent further diversification of the fleet, it has been recommended that the electric workhorses and diesel workhorses be procured from no more than two OEMs. In the event that the proposed procurement coincides with a type and class already in use, it will be benefit the standardisation program.

3.4 Impact on safety

Aside from the human component, safety on the GFB network will be determined by locomotives, wagons and infrastructure. The procurement of the 1064 locomotives is expected to improve safety in the GFB network. The new locomotives will have the following systems, which will provide safety advancements to the user and TFR:

- Onboard computers (OBC) that will prevent drivers from exceeding speed limits. Some of the
 locomotives in the current fleet have been fitted with OBC and it shown a proven ability to
 modify driver behaviour to adhere to speed limits and improve safety.
- Cameras employed as standard equipment which will allow behaviour modification as well as allow TFR to have real time data during any incident that should occur.
- Electronic Brake Rack over the current mechanical brake racks. This will allow for better monitoring and application of brakes.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 24 of 117	

Remote monitoring of locomotives while in operation. This will allow monitoring of the usage of
the locomotives and remote pick up of any breaches in application of parameters being
exceeded. This will therefore allow behavioural modification and a reduction in abuse of the
assets which in turn will bring down unscheduled failures and costs thus providing the evolution
in maintenance to Reliability Centred Maintenance.

New wagons will retain existing systems which have been proven to be effective with regards to safety. The planned increase in the axle load of the core network (See Network standardisation- section C6) will also improve the structural integrity of the network.

3.5 Role of Transnet Engineering (TE)

Rolling stock covers a range of asset classes used by railways for specific purposes, including wagons and locomotives. TE is already competitive in wagon manufacture and the procurement of 1064 locomotives could position it for similar competitiveness in locomotive manufacture.

At the base level, South Africa has remained competitive in the production of wagons, which retain very high levels of local content. Local manufacturers such as TE continue to hold dominant market positions in this space and export to customers outside SA. In addition, they behave very much as OEMs through their understanding of the technology and design requirements of this type of rolling stock. In recent years, TE has developed capabilities in more complex forms of rolling stock such as locomotive assembly and associated component assembly and manufacture. Various other players in the private sector have also benefited from recent purchases of locomotives through the Competitive Supplier Development Programme (CSDP) driven by Transnet.

TE currently does locomotive maintenance for TFR. However, the purchase of 1064 locomotives by TFR could create an additional opportunity for TE to play a strategic role in design, integration and supplier development of locomotives in addition to its expected role in maintenance. This could elevate TE beyond the assembly function to hold a more strategic position in the future development of locomotive technologies and enhanced maintenance capability as shown in exhibit 12. However this opportunity is subject to competitive bidding against other local suppliers.

Scope of work for TE

There are two categories of local work that emerge from the 1064 locomotive tender where TE could be strategically repositioned:

- Development of locomotive technologies and capabilities in integrated design and control system design and the adaptation of these systems to local operating environments.
- Development and design of high-value complex components and alignment of maintenance regimes to best serve the needs of Transnet Freight Rail as the operator of these assets.

The drive to localise a considerable portion of a locomotive would be undertaken to competitively position local private sector suppliers, particularly those demonstrating strong B-BBEE credentials. Thus, whilst Transnet would seek to empower TE strategically and as an integrator and assembler of locomotives, the majority of lower tier supply would be outsourced competitively to competent local manufactures.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 25 of 117

The main focus for TE lies in the area of final assembly of the locomotive, development of important sub systems and integration of the locomotive control systems. This additional scope of work would provide TE with additional skills in ongoing locomotive maintenance and the feedback from the maintenance programmes associated with existing locomotives would provide valuable insights into the design and manufacture of the various sub-assemblies and components that make up the new diesel and electric locomotives.

Although TE is strategically positioned to play a dominant role in these areas it would do so under the custodianship/leadership of the locomotive OEM selected to provide the diesel and electric locomotive contracts. In addition, providing this scope of work would require integrating the supply base from both local private sector specialist firms and global specialists in each respective area. This would open up considerable scope for local manufactures to play a role in conjunction with the locomotive OEM and TE in elevating South Africa's manufacturing capability in each of these areas.

Opportunities for private sector in local content

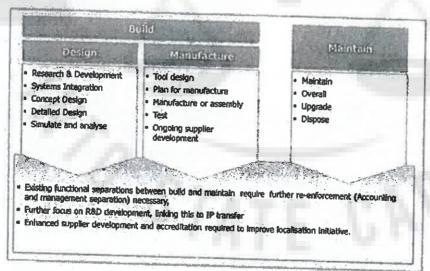
Transnet Engineering (TE) must obtain certain skills through the approach described above in order to reposition itself strategically.

Transnet's detailed component analysis is based a market related costs structure informed by the bills of materials used in assembly and maintenance of various locomotive components. It thus closely emulates current market pricing within the locomotive market.

The analysis identifies certain areas of expertise and components where Transnet Engineering will be strategically positioned, as well as scope of work and expertise that will directly benefit South African private sector manufacturers.

EXHIBIT 13

Greater specialisation and focus by splitting Build and Maintain functions within Transnet Engineering



ransnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	capital hinlects	
1004 FDCOIIIORAGE 169W	25/04/2013	Page 26 of 11

impact of the new deployment plan on TE

Locomotive deployment is never static and changes dynamically in accordance with commodity and market requirements. It is also influenced by standardisation of maintenance facilities and crew trained in operating a particular type of locomotive. The proposed new locomotives are however specified to enhance standardisation and be deployed over the entire core network with the exception of diesels going through long tunnels.

The new deployment plan will also significantly alter the way TE operates. It will have an impact on:

- Locomotive maintenance strategy and practices. The new locomotives will have added features that will reduce maintenance and increase reliability, requiring a contemporary maintenance regime to exploit these features. For example, the Class 34 diesels generally have a 28-day intervention where the locomotive travels to a depot, with major interventions taking place at specific depots. The new Class 43 diesels, however, have a service interval of 90 days that can possibly be extended to 180 days. Where an intervention may be required between service intervals, this would entail the technician coming to the locomotive rather than the locomotive going to the depot. As TFR improves its efficiencies, it will result in lower downtime and increased availability of locomotives.
- Maintenance technologies. New maintenance technologies are anticipated, include:
 - LCMS. A Locomotive Control Monitoring System continuously reports the locomotive status to a central Locomotive Control, helping achieve optimum locomotive utilisation.
 - Acoustic Bearing Monitor. This wayside equipment acoustically monitors the rolling stock bearings as they pass the wayside station, analysing the bearing "noise signature" for signs of failure. The signature provides sufficient warning that the locomotive can be diverted to a depot for bearing replacement in a timely fashion. This extracts the maximum possible life out of the bearing as opposed to the conservative time-centred replacement that is the current practice.
- Skills and staffing. The skills needed will change from a mechanical maintenance paradigm (electrical and diesel fitter) to one of an electronic diagnostician. Should this change not be contextualised and internalised and old maintenance practices continue, reliability and availability will be compromised and locomotive life will be lessened. Although maintenance staffing requirements will be reduced, potential exists to reallocate these resources to buildbased activities.
- Depot evaluation. Current, older locomotives must be serviced for several weeks at a time. Even for some of the heaviest maintenance, a new locomotive is expected to be in a workshop for no more than 72 to 96 hours. This will bring about a shift in the way TE conducts maintenance operations. Today, Transnet has over 130 locations throughout the country. In the future, TE will require a smaller number of very large super-depots that can handle a range of activities, including all types of major component exchange for both diesel and electric locomotives. Additional smaller facilities will still be required for servicing, fuelling, preparation, and vehicle recovery in case of breakdown.

See the Supporting Documentation section E5 (Deployment Plan) for more detail on TE's new maintenance philosophy and proposed changes.

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 27 of 117

3.6 Other benefits to South Africa

Lower costs of transportation

As described in the Business Needs Section, a more efficient and reliable fleet will support the transition from road to rail, which is typically more cost-effective for transporting goods more than 300 kilometres. This shift will lower infrastructure repair costs (given the damage to roads from the current trucking of commodities like coal) and contribute towards a reduction in road traffic fatalities.

Lower costs of emissions per tonne

Modern locomotive technologies will also result in energy savings — (8- 10% lower consumption for diesels and 18% energy savings for electrics) given manufacturer insights and internal studies conducted. Therefore, this will result in savings of over 31,0004 tonnes of CO₂ and R5⁵ million per year by 2018/19 for diesel locomotives and potential additional savings in electrics. Today's diesel fleet is more than 30 years old and therefore not emission-efficient. The electric locomotives, which haul approximately 86 percent of the total gross tonne kilometres moved per annum, are not considered heavy polluters. However, given the coal pollution from Eskom electricity generation, total emissions attributable to the locomotives are higher. The new electricity-increased energy efficiency would lessen their environmental impact, as well as the demand on the power grid.

Although meeting Transnet's MDS targets would naturally entail increased locomotive use — and thus increased emissions — the new locomotives' greater energy efficiency will help offset this. The new diesels and electrics would, at a minimum, meet United States Environmental Protection Agency Tier 3 and Tier 4 standards when they come into effect. For diesels, the new locomotives are expected to be 10 percent more efficient in energy conversion than current diesels. In electrics, the Ore Line 9E and the new 15E series are at least 18 percent more efficient in energy conversion. A similar improvement is expected in the new general freight electric workhorse with AC traction motors that will replace the 18E series with OC traction motors.

4. Detailed analysis of recommended option

4.1 Financial analysis overview

4.1.1 Overview

The capital expenditure for the 1064 locomotive procurement transaction is expected to be R38.6 billion, assuming current exchange rate assumptions hold. Using TFR's hurdle rate of 18.56 percent, the NPV of the transaction is R2.7 billion; applying TFR's WACC of 12.56%, would increase the NPV to R34.1 billion. The following sections describe the approach used to calculate the NPV and expected capital expenditure.

4.1.2 Base case NPV

Key assumptions into this base case NPV calculation are in the exhibit below.

⁵ Given the expected tariff structure from 2015

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 28 of 117	

⁴ Savings over the current locomotive emissions per MGTK

The NPV of the 1064 locomotives transaction is R2.7bn (hurdie rate) or R34.1bn (WACC)

Shell strategy	Increased operational efficiencies from new locomotives called for in TFR Heat Plan will be achieved Russ-out optimised for current refurbishment state, by loco class	
i Bina na	Delivery on MOS targets, with volumes increasing from 91mt in 2013/14 to	
	Delivery schedule called for in the cliesel and electric RFPs can be met (e.g., calls for first 100 diesels in 2013/14 and first 65 electrics in 2014/15) All 1064 locamotives procured by 2019	Capec: R38,6bn aligned to
	ecquisition period ecquisition and a second ec	corporate plan ¹ NPV: R2.7bm ²
Bijos	USD 2.6 mfllion/R25.2 million per diesel and USD3.5 million / R33.9 million per electric, assuming 50% localisation and a 2% localisation premium, RSA component escalated with inflation. USD component escalated at US inflation and converted back to ZAR based on forward exchange rate.	
Kantola Kantola	* Tariffs as per MDS commitments (escalation ~7% per year from 0.42 Recording in 2013/14 to 0.58 Rybonkin in 2018/19)	

4.1.3 Fleet plan versus RFP delivery timelines

The number of locomotives required to deliver MOS is based on TFR's Fleet Plan and planned run-out strategy. It is based on the assumption that TFR will capture operational efficiencies from new locomotives (e.g., increased availability, reliability and operational flexibility, lower maintenance costs). This fleet requirement is also driven by volumes, which are assumed to be TFR's MDS targets for GFB.

The 465 diesel and 599 electric RFP delivery timelines, which are currently in the market, were used to understand the timing of the locomotives. The exhibit below details the locomotive delivery timelines that were modelled as per the RFPs and used as the base case assumption.

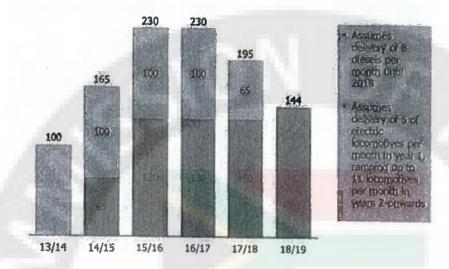


Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 29 of 117	

Annual locomotives to be delivered according to the Diesel and Electric RFPs

Total = 1064 locomotives procured





4.2 Approach to revenue calculations

Revenues were calculated based on the incremental volumes attributed to the 1064 procured locomotives and the average forecasted GFB tariffs from the MDS 2012/13. Volumes to be attributed to the 1064 locomotives were calculated using a bottom-up approach, which used historical GFB productivity (million gross tonne kilometres, MGTK) for each of the locomotive types and the number of locomotives within each type aggregated to a fleet level productivity capacity. The incremental volumes for the 1064 procured locomotives were calculated on the difference between the capacity required to achieve the MDS and the existing fleet capacity, subject to the maximum capacity of the procured locomotives.

Bottom-up volume calculations based on locomotive productivity

The total MGTK was transformed into net tonnes volumes using a historical GTK/NTK ratio and forecasted average distance using the MDS forecasts. Locomotive productivity assumptions for locomotives without an applicable historical productivity were based on similar locomotive types within the fleet. The productivity estimates for the new procured locomotives were based on the historical average productivity levels achieved by the TFR fleet. The existing fleet breakdown and productivity for 2013/14 is detailed in the exhibit below.

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013 Page 30 of 11



6	isting fleet	GFB at 2013/14	
Fleettype	Number of locos	GTION per loco	Cumulative GTKM
6E	75	33	2 507
7E 7E1 7E2	58	130	7 520
7E1	48	130 107 94	5 137
7E2	45	94	4 217
7E3	65	98	6351
8E	37	1	19
10E	104	133	13 795
14E 18E	8	41	930
18E	597	57	34 026
93.) .40	5	57 8 24	38
	318	24	7 689
ISD	146	7	1 006
160	167		244
17D	70	1 20	1372
IIO	38	22	827
9D	53	54	2 852
30	55	80	4 395
otal	1889	49	92 324

Volume capacity was calculated and split across three different categories:

- TFR fleet requirement capacity (based on TFR fleet requirements, Supporting Documentation Section E4-7-Year Locomotive Requirement).
- Existing TFR fleet capacity (based on the TFR fleet run-out schedule and expected locomotives on order, Supporting Documentation Section E2 -General Fleet Runout).
- 1064 procured locomotives capacity (based on the procurement assumptions above).

The Incremental volumes for the 1064 procured locomotives were calculated on the difference between the capacity required to achieve the MDS and the existing fleet capacity, subject to the maximum capacity of the procured locomotives. The existing fleet capacity also accounts for lost capacity due to locomotive write-offs due to incidents, with 7 diesels and 8 electric locomotives assumed to be written off each year. The productivity lost was based on average locomotive productivity for diesel and electric locomotives.

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects	The state of the s
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 31 of 117

Producti ity	MGTK (2013/	14 to 2018/19). 	1.5		
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
MDS required capacity	86,401	98,479	120,811	138,409	148,467	158,434
Existing fleet capacity	79,403	79,697	98,478	101,730	90,848	86,130
Written- off (lost) capacity	1,101	2,201	3,302	4,446	5,591	6,736
Required capacity	8,099	20,983	25,634	41,126	63,211	79,040

Translation into volumes required

The aforementioned required capacity amount is converted into required net tonnes based on the average distance travelled for GFB traffic and the historical ratio of GTK to NTK.

The table below represents the incremental volumes attributed to the 1064 locomotives. TFR experience a large volume shortfall in the first 3 years due to DC locomotive shortfalls. Without planned mitigation strategies, this shortfall will persist till 2018/19 given that TFR fleet requirements are assessed as of the beginning of the fiscal year but locomotives would be delivered throughout the year (e.g., in 2018/19, 1064 locomotives are required at the start of the year, but the 1064th locomotive will only be expected later that year). Refer to Section 5 on Risks for a description of TFR's planned mitigation strategy.

These volumes can be combined with the expected tariffs for GFB during the MDS period, as per the exhibit below:

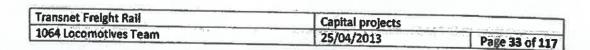
Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 32 of 117	

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
MDS target	91	104	127	151	161	170
Existing fleet	83	82	100	106	92	85
1064 locomotives	1	1	21	41	60	77
Volume shortfall	7	15	6	4	9	8

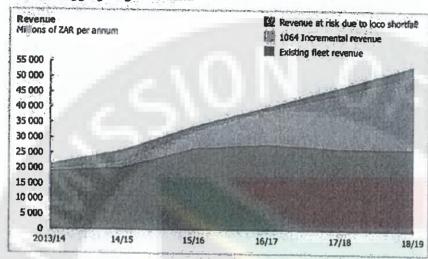
As per the exhibit below, putting volumes and tariffs together yields a view of revenues - MDS targets, revenues allocated to the existing fleet, revenues derived from the new locomotives, and potential shortfalls.

EXHIBIT 19

GFB tariff a	verage (R/Net	lonKm)		A Callery of	
2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
0.42	0.45	0.48	0.50	0.54	0.58



The 1064 locomotives are instrumental in capturing MDS target revenues, but a revenue shortfall will persist due to procurement timelines lagging target demand



4.3 Approach to cost calculations

Cost schedules were calculated for the entire life cycle of the 1064 fleet split into the categories listed below, including: a) Total cost of ownership (TCO); and b) capital and other costs, including wagon cost, infrastructure cost, overheads, and tax.

4.3.1 Total cost of ownership of new locomotives

The TCO of locomotives was calculated using bottom up analysis and expert input and has the following components:

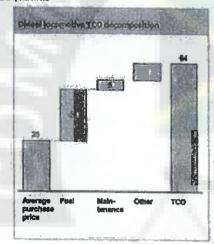
Purchase price. As mentioned above, the purchase price is assumed to be R25 million (US \$2.6 million) for a diesel locomotive and R34 million (US \$3.5 million) for an electric locomotive in 2013/14. The purchase price of both diesel and electric locomotives assumes a conservative 50 percent localisation component with a 2 percent localisation premium applied. The localisation component ramps up over time. The USD price component was forecasted by escalating at USD inflation and converting back to ZAR using forward ZAR/USD hedge rates. The local price component was escalated at South African PPI. Refer to Exhibit 21 for the TCO breakdown and Exhibit 22 for the purchase price cost breakdown. An important consideration in the negotiation of the purchase price is the amortisation of the development costs over the quantity ordered demonstrated in Exhibit 23. The analysis indicates that the procurement order quantity for the 1064 locomotives will significantly reduce the development costs component of the locomotive price and has been factored into determine the price estimates.

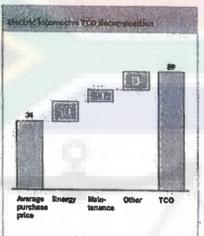
Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 34 of 117

- Diesel costs. The diesel costs for the 465 locomotives were based on the GTK of the locomotives
 and diesel consumption per GTK. Prices were escalated from a 2013/14 price of R11 per litre
 escalated at R/USD forward rate percentage change and US inflation.
- Electricity costs. The electricity costs for the 599 locomotives were based on the GTK of the locomotives and consumption per GTK. Electricity costs were escalated at forecasted Eskom tariff rate increases of 8 percent up to 2017/18 and an average of forecasted CPI and PPI thereafter.
- Maintenance costs. Expected maintenance cycles over the lifecycle of locomotives were calculated. The cash flow profiles for diesel and electric locomotives are presented in Exhibit 24.
- Insurance. Assumes an expected wreck cost per year escalated at the average of CPI and PPI.

Electric locomotives have a lower TCO than diesels, but their upfront cost is higher than diesel locos

ZAR, millions

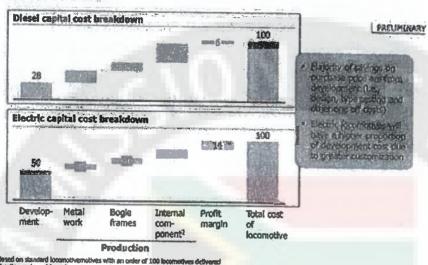




SOURCE: Transnet 3064 Loco Business Case, Expert Interviews

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects			
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 35 of 117		

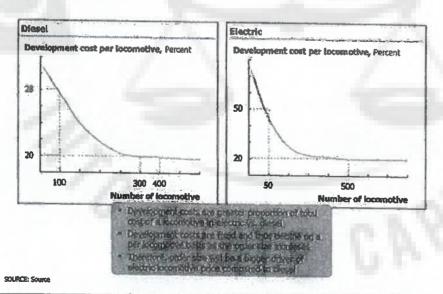
Development costs are the largest components of total capital cost of both diesel and electric locomotivemotives



1 Gesed on standard locomotive motives with an order of 100 locomotives deliv 2 Tradition motor, wiring, alternatur, control system, etc.

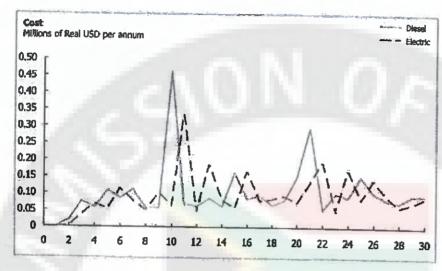
EXHIBIT 23

Electric locomotive price is more sensitive to order size than diesel locomotives PRELIMINARY.



Capital projects	
25/04/2013	Page 36 of 117

Maintenance TCO for Diesel and Electric locomotives for a 30 year lifecycle



4.3.2 Capital and other costs

Capital cost outflows for the procured locomotives have been structured with a conservative payment strategy of 90 percent of the locomotive purchase is pald on delivery of the locomotive and 10 percent on acceptance. Upfront costs of R250 million for diesel locomotives and R300 million for electric locomotives will be paid on signing the supplier contract and will offset against the cost of the first batch purchased. The purchase price of both diesel and electric locomotives assumes a 50 percent localisation component, with a 2 percent localisation premium applied.

In addition to modelling the capital costs for locomotives to be procured for the 1064, associated wagon and infrastructure costs have been allocated as per the 2013 Transnet Corporate Plan — the exhibit below shows the capital costs for diesel and electric locomotives, wagons, and infrastructure.

EXHIBIT 25

		Capita	l expend	diture sc	hedule	ALC: ALC:		Maria I
Rm Cashflow	PV	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20
Diesels	8 3 1 4	2 433	2 552	2709	2 881	2 064	0	0
Electrics	12 252	300	1860	4 665	5 042	5 360	6 284	217
Wagon capex	10 017	3 022	3 417	3 462	3 228	2.559	649	
Wagon copex	1 583	3	23	70	151	242	339	420
Infra capex	9 5 1 3	1 026	2 787	3 379	3 023	3 092	4 967	0
Infra copex	8 978	60	384	795	1 249	1 627	1837	2 253
Total	50 656	6 844	11 023	15 079			14 075	2 890

Capital projects	
25/04/2013	Page 37 of 117
	Capital projects 25/04/2013

- Wagon costs: Costs were calculated based on the expansionary number of wagons required to
 achieve 170 million tonnes (16,459 wagons) based on the proposed capex budget in the
 Supporting Documentation Section E12 (Wagon Requirements). Opex and copex costs are
 incurred according to incremental volumes moved.
- Infrastructure costs. Costs were calculated using the total required expansionary GFB infrastructure to deliver 170 million tonnes based on the latest corporate plan. Infrastructure copex costs are incurred according to incremental volumes moved.
- Overhead costs. GFB overhead costs were calculated using actual 2011/12 TFR overhead costs
 allocated according to the ratio of GFB personnel to total TFR personnel. Procured 1064
 overhead costs were allocated from the GFB overhead costs on the ratio of 1064 incremental
 volumes to GFB volume required.
- Tax costs. Tax costs were based on an assumed tax rate of 28 percent and calculated against net
 cash flows (revenues costs) and adjusted for capital cost distributions of locomotive, wagons,
 and infrastructure expansion. The capital costs for locomotives and wagons were depreciated
 over 5 years since the purchase date and infrastructure has been depreciated over 30 years. Tax
 credit income has been included as a cash inflow in the following year of accrual.

4.4 Breakeven points for NPV: volumes and tariffs

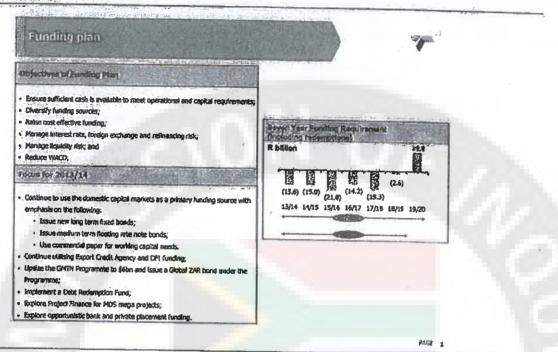
The business case proves to be neutral at the following volumes and tariffs:

- Volume (everything else fixed). CAGR of 11.7 percent from 2013/14 to 2018/19(160 mt p.a. realised in 2018/19 vs. 170 mt p.a. as per MDS), which is below the MDS target of 13.3 percent.
- Tariffs (everything else fixed). CAGR of 6.1 percent from 2013/14 to 2018/19, which falls directly between CPI (5.6 percent) and the MDS target (6.6 percent).

5. Treasury Considerations

The acquisition of 1064 locomotives will cost R38.6 billion and has been included in the overall MDS funding amount of R86.5 billion over the next 6 years. Consequently, the funding options will include those in the borrowing plan as contained in the approved Transnet Corporate Plan 2013/2014. A mixture of cash generated by operations and external borrowing will be used to fund the acquisition. Two-thirds are assumed to be financed using cash generated by operations, and about R13 billion will need to raised externally. The external funding will be raised utilising both the Global Medium Term Note programme for dollar funding and established domestic sources for Rand funding — e.g., the Domestic Medium Term Note programme. In addition, options like development finance institutions (DFIs) and export credit agencies (ECAs) will be considered to lower the cost of funding.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 38 of 117



The planned new fleet is estimated to cost R38.6 billion using escalated calendar year 2013 prices. The acquisition of the 1064 locomotives will be funded using a mixture of cash generated by operations and external borrowings. Assuming that two-thirds will be financed using cash generated by operations, about R13 billion will need to be raised externally.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 39 of 117	

5.1 Funding options

EXHIBIT 27: POTENTIAL FUNDING SOURCES FOR MDS

					398	- 11 m	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A No.
Potential funding	sources						~	
		Available facilities		frowdowns 2013/14				
Development Pinence Institutions ((D(T's)	144	COLUMN T	Name of the	Transmet will	Arellan and		
African Dévelopment Bank Á Idan		RL7 billion		U,7 billion	funding soluti	ions, Investor	s and	
Export Credit Agency (ECAs)				o College	merkets such	185		
US IBdm Yranche 2		R1,3 billion	9	t1,3 tillion	Is Dollar F	os in other m Euro; Australi	srkeis (Yen;	
Nobel Madlum-term Nobe (SHTN)	SA TA	47.11		100	Swiss Franc	Sukuk meri	ketst. The	
wallable under the GMTN Programme*		(R2 billion)	P	12 billos	cost of the g	oossible fundi	na to be	
Domestic Hedium torn Note (DHT)		355			Rand funding	e evaluated n	etalive to	
Analistic under the DMTH Programme (and Bonds)	Commercial Paper (CP)	±R22,5 ND	ion		· fasuing a G! international	obal ZAR Bo	markets:	
Available for bond issuance			A	4.4 billion	 Project band 	ds and project	I finance:	
Available for CP (sausance				3.3 billion	Extending the existing don	restic bonds.	BS week ms	
lank loans (Domestic baries)				LI,9 tillion	The Issuance	of new type: cf bu≹ding T	ebnod le t	
FJu/ECAs				LL,O (Milion	yield curve;	euq organisaling i	rananci s	
Dirinitolisi facilities available vilonin 24 i	our notice	RS.O batton	A SHITTER STATE	4 ST.07 Nov	• Expand Dev	retopment Fin	iánce	
Petal 3 . A. C.		933 O Million		15.6 billion	Anancy (FC	Fis) and Exp A) financing,	ort Credit	
). The word rate word is less than is a			of all	Mary Marcallon V	sources.	allying Transi		
Based on the above, Transmer's	pact the going co	death physical	outled, less	funding required to the Com-	itements is a party	idequale au	d in il not	
	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	unesiczlisze)	Adadoshare	- susualizado	新四月间905 0		PAGK 2	
IIBIT 28					72 15-		1	
ount in R billions		11:34	E F	7 1	market back	10	Y =	of the second second
-		14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	Total expenditure
			,		-1/ -0	70Å T3	12(0)	LOTAL EXPANDING
sel lacomotives - 465	2.43	2.55	271	2 80	2.05			. and exheritaring
	2.43	2.55	2.71	2.88	2.06			
ctric locomotives- 599	2.43 0.30	1.86	4.67	5.04	5.36	6.28	0.22	12.65 23.73
esel lacomotives - 465 ectric locomotives - 599 comotive contingency	2.43					6.28 0.39	0.22 0.01	12.63

5.1.1 Funding risks

The fleet cost is based on a set of assumptions including the timing of contracting, ZAR/USD exchange rate, and the mix between local and foreign content, interest rate, volume growth, revenue growth, inflation, operational efficiencies, and steel prices. Any negative movement on the base assumptions exposes TFR to a potential risk. In addition to the abovementloned risks and sensitivities (see Section 7), the following risks and implications need to be closely monitored:

- Implications to funding of actual versus planned cash flows.
- The implications of Basel III on swap costs, terms and conditions of derivative transactions, and availability and quantum of credit lines, monitor ETC and impacts on cash interest cover, gearing and S&P liquidity ratio.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 40 of 117

5.2 Forex risk mitigation

Forex risk mitigation will be imperative for a transaction of this size. A change in the Rand to US dollar exchange rate of 10 percent would represent a R1.2 billion impact based on the amount of localization assumed. Given 15 percent devaluation of the rand against the US dollar over the past year alone, such volatility is not unrealistic. Forward exchange rate projections suggest a devaluation of the Rand versus the US dollar over the next few years.

Transnet's hedging approach

Transnet's preferred option is to enter into Rand based supplier agreements with OEMs, with the hedges undertaken by the OEMs themselves. However, even when hedging is conducted by the OEM, Transnet ultimately pays for the cost of hedging, which is factored into the purchase price. The main advantage of a Rand based supplier agreement is the elimination of volatility in the Group's financials and the non-utilisation of bank credit lines for hedging purposes.

Should Transnet not be in a position to enter into a Rand based agreement, all foreign exchange exposures will have to be hedged as per the Board approved Financial Risk Management Framework (FRMF). It is anticipated that Transnet should be in a position to obtain the necessary credit lines to hedge the FX risk exposures. However, this cannot be guaranteed, as a number of banks will have to be approached to diversify their risk exposures and the banks will have to obtain approval from their respective credit committees. However, there is a risk that the magnitude of this transaction will add pressure to the availability of hedging lines for future MDS requirements.

Long dated hedges as anticipated in this transaction are expensive due to banks' capital requirements. The exhibit below shows Transnet Treasury's view of a ZAR/USD forward curve including the cost of hedging, used in the business case.

EXHIBIT 29

Spot	1 Year	2 Year	3 Year	4 Year	5 Year	6 year	7 year
\$R9.13	,\$R9,59	\$R10.04	\$R10.52	\$R11.00	\$R11.48	\$R11.98	\$R12.55
ili ns feet		7 00 A		i aweritges Laukanski i	to be some	of drain as	A Days

Impact of localisation

Localisation of production is a natural hedge. Exposure would increase with lower a lower level of localisation (and, by extension, decrease with a higher level of localisation). The exhibit below shows foreign currency exposure for a 10 percent devaluation scenario to be "R1.2 billion given 70% localisation of component manufacture. Without any localisation, exposure under this scenario would be "R4 billion, suggesting a localisation benefit of "R2.8 billion.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 41 of 117

	Forward Rand value of imported romponent at current market rates	Impact of a 5% weakening of Rand against USD	Impact of a 10% weakening of Rand against USD
Assuming a 60% localisation	R15.4 bm	R0.8 bn	R1.5 bn
Assuming a 70%		R0.6 bn	R1.2 bn
Assuming a 80% localisation	R7.7 bn	R0.4 bin	R0.8 bn

Thus, hedge accounting will be used to minimise exchange rate volatility on the Group income statement, but localisation is a critical lever to reduce the ultimate cost of the hedge.

6. Operational readiness

6.1 HR plan

A procurement event of this magnitude will require a significant increase in in GFB's workforce. GFB's 7-year human resource requirements are part of a TFR-wide workforce plan as train drivers and assistants are often interchangeable across TFR's businesses. All train personnel are sourced from Transnet's School of Rail.

According to TFR's 7-Year Man Plan (see Section E10) 2012 figures, TFR has a driver shortfall of 529. It is also estimated that over the life of MDS, TFR will require an additional 3 065 drivers above current staffing levels. This need is dependent on delivery against MDS volumes across the GFB, Coal and Ore businesses.

Currently, TFR only has capacity to train on average 500 drivers per year. However, at its peak in 2015-2016, TFR will require an additional 791 drivers. TFR has transitioned from a mandatory Refresher Training every 2 years to a Continuous Professional Learning programme. This will cut training time from 22 days every 2 years at the School of Rail to 6 days every 2 years on site according to best practice as shown in the exhibit below, freeing capacity at the School for additional training of new recruits. This expected reduction in training time is based on a joint exercise done with DB Siyaya and international benchmarking of TFR's methods in conjunction with other railways.

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 42 of 11

The new CPL programme will significantly reduce the training time and fee capacity at the School of Rall

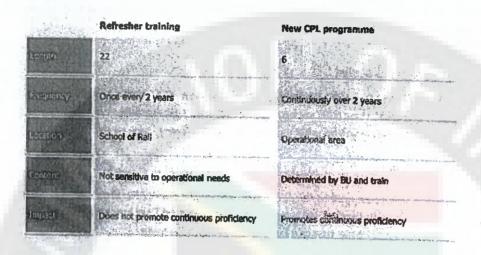


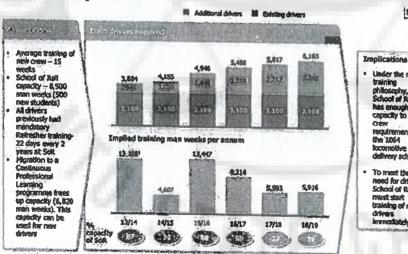
EXHIBIT 32

Under the new training philosophy, Transnet's School of Rail can supply enough train drivers and assistants to sustain the 1064 delivery schedule

BACKUP

Under the new training philosophy, School of Rail has enough capacity to meet. Crev requirements for the 1064 locomotive delivery schedule

To meet the need for drivers, School of Rail must start training of new



1 includes a 2012 shortfall of 529 which has not been and yet and thus canted to

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	**************************************
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 43 of 117

The exhibit above shows the drivers required every year over the MDS period, highlighting how many additional drivers need to be trained. It also shows the School's capacity requirements over the period. The new training philosophy will give an additional 6,820 man weeks (80 percent increase) of capacity to the facility, allowing it to meet TFR requirements. However, TFR will need to start training new drivers immediately to close the driver shortfall before the peak demand period in 2015/16. In addition, the one man crew project, if successfully tested, will allow TFR to fast track trained assistants to become train drivers if successfully tested.

6.2 Infrastructure dependencies

To deliver against MDS volumes, the 1064 locomotives must perform as part of a railway system well equipped to move such volumes. Therefore, sustaining and expanding investment in infrastructure and other key projects within the system will be critical to support MOS delivery.

Infrastructure dependencies

Locomotive deployment is tightly mapped to the railway infrastructure and routes. Route characteristics (e.g., power source on route, axie loading capacity, and the presence of long tunnels or tight bends) largely determine the type of locomotive that can be used on a particular route.

As part of the MDS' planned R308 billion spend, TFR will also invest in projects to sustain and expand rail network capacity and footprint. The strategy pursued by the Rail Network over the 9-year planning horizon covers two key strategic focus areas to enable volume growth and systemically improve the safety of operations. Programmes aim to:

- Expand infrastructure, creating capacity ahead of demand. Supporting Information Section E12
 (infrastructure Plans) depicts the current status of the network in terms of axle loading and
 electrification, respectively, and Section FII depicts the future status of the network in terms of
 axle loading and electrification are also depicted in Section E11.
- Sustain existing infrastructure through accelerated maintenance programmes. In addition to
 the railway network, there are also programmes for the sustenance and expansion of supporting
 infrastructure. The tables in the Supporting documentation Section E11 are extracted from the
 TFR Business Plan 2013/14 2018/19 and detail both the expansion and the sustaining
 maintenance programmes for Perway, Electrical, Signalling, and Telecommunications.

The exhibit below shows key strategic projects planned over the 7-year period involving both the extension of the electrified network and the axle loading of specific routes.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	The second second
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 44 of 117





Key infrastructure programmes will enable the 1064 locomotives' delivery of expected volumes

Rail line section	Total seven year spend (ZAR bn)	Timeline
Eskom and coal line to 91mtpa+	8	2012-2019
Waterberg	5	2012-2020
Ore line to 90mtpa		2012-2019
Swazi rail link (SA Portion only)	Ô	2012-2015
Manganese General Freight 16mtpa	и	2012-2019
Gauteng Freight ring	0	2018-2019
Terminals	Ö	2012-2018
Maputo link	1	2012-2016
Natcor	0	2013-2017

EXHIBIT 34

Expansionary infrastructure expenditure timeline

Pold text = int	èrdependencies with GFB volume ex	pansion	BACKU
Buriness focus	Preparation for growth (zero to two years)	Sustained growth	Consolidate (fire to seven years)
Infrastructure empanation: Peirway/zute loading	Increase axis loading Increase coal line capacity to Sint Estern 32mt perdict Partial doubling of NCB-Hasal line Watershary — Phanes 2-5 additional passing tops Hangasean 16mtps (Notwerl — Coego) Swall call link 15mt. Increase axis loading on Groenbuth—Housispruit	increase ade loading Increase cost live capacity to films Cost Street arapiest (including Overall travel doubling) Estom Street project (including Overall travel doubling) Estom Street project Cost travel debuts places grant as pursation Line tripling Broodesystracture—Ermalo Waterstery — Placine 2-5 additional passing foops Hangament Ferripa (Hotered — Coope) Ove line Places 2-5 to 82.5 requa Street plant 15 to	Encrease axis loading Overall businel destiling Coat first project (including Overvaal businel destiling) Shown 33 or project Line brighting Broodenyersplans-Erinste Sexti rai link 35 mt Ousbling of all critical deviations
Infrastructure expensions silectrical	Increase electrical capacity on the AC section in the coal Reg - Uptande section Recollaps - Herschaft - Henganger 1 Scripp New and Upgraded sub-stations and OMTE.	Minus was Elimits Nitro and linguisted substitutions One line Prese 24 to 82. Smits power upgrade (orbiding of ORTS) Naccesse electrical capacity on the AC section on the coal line One I similar project Upgrade substations and electrical equipment Commence with the conversion of SkY OC to 25kVAC Ermelo-Pyramid South	Completion of the conversion of NATIC to 150/16 Emeric Pyramid flouts Cold Stat project Entors State project Upgrade substations and electrical equipment Waterbary - Phase 6 (23 mtps) commission with the electrication of Trip bandwist-Laphable Conversion of 3470/Cite 254/AC on Ernato-Pyramid South
Infrastructura expansion; Signating	Hanganese 16mtpa	Pyrizaki Routh - Lephalale: Communication based authorization (CRA) pilot lestellation Margalides Sentes Margalides Sentes	Commerce with the re-signaling of the coel line (CBA)

Considering the existing network capacity and the expectation that these projects will be competed according to plan, network capacity is not seen as a constraint to achieving the MDS targets.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 45 of 117

Network Standardisation

Network standardisation is a long term project extending well beyond the current 7 Year MDS. This project is expected to include increasing axle loading in the core network (that conveys roughly 90% of GFB traffic); extending the 25 kV AC to close gaps in the existing electrification network and replacing the 3kV DC electrification network with the 25 kV AC network in high tennage corridors as shown in the exhibits above.

Excluding the export iron ore and export coal lines with their 30 and 26 ton per axle loading respectively, the core network for general freight traffic, which has a loading capability of 20 tonnes per axle, conveys more than 90% of the general freight traffic. This core network will be enhanced to 26 tonnes per axle as part of the maintenance program. Increasing the axle loading capability of the network enables increased wagon loads which increase the tonnes throughput per train. The majority of growth is in mineral and mining commodities which will be the prime drivers for heavier axle loads. There are no plans to increase the axle loading capabilities of branch lines of 18.5 tonnes per axle and lower as it is not warranted by the anticipated traffic growth.

The extension of the 25 kV AC electrification is firstly strategically targeted to close gaps in the existing electrification network that conveys high tonnages to reduce locomotive changeovers and the operating delays that they introduce. Secondly, the 25 kV AC network will replace the existing 3kV DC electrification network in high tonnage corridors. This is because the 25 kV AC is technically better suited to the high volumes requiring a lighter mast and fittings and fewer substations spaced further apart; this is less restrictive on the number of trains in the section. Finally, the 25 kV AC will be extended into currently non-electrified lines as and when the volumes make it economically viable.

6.3 Wagons

Transporting the volumes envisaged in the MDS requires sufficient an appropriate rolling stock in wagons and locomotives. TFR has three distinct operations; General Freight Business, and the heavy haul operations of the Coal Export and Iron Ore Export Lines. Each of these has their own unique set of wagons and locomotives. This business case addresses the General Freight locomotive requirements only though they are lightly interlinked with the other operations.

The MDS predicates growth over a number of flows and which extend over a number of operating areas where locomotives are changed because of traction changes dictated by the rail network infrastructure. Wagons are tightly linked to the commodities they transport while locomotives relate to the mass but not the commodity itself; accordingly locomotives are allocated according to the tonnes transported over the particular operating section.

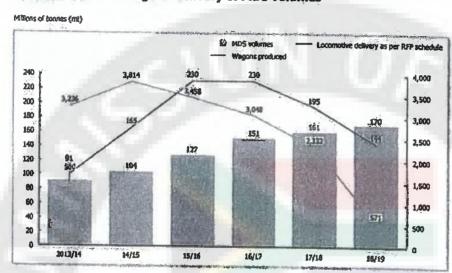
To meet MOS volumes, wagon capacity needs to expand for all TFR businesses. In addition to producing new wagons through TE, there are various life extension strategies are in place to sustain capacity within the business.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	10 May 72 1 35 1
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 46 of 117

Wagon production

EXHIBIT 35

The wagon build programme will deliver wagons in advance of demand thus enabling the delivery of MDS volumes



The exhibit above shows that wagon production will peak well in advance of MDS volumes and locomotive delivery. Therefore, wagon capacity will likely not be a constraint in the delivery of MDS volumes.

in addition to all these elements, TFR has also developed a change management plan including assimilation of new technology, implementation of the new operational philosophy and execution of the new maintenance strategy. (See section E16, Change management plan)

7. Risk management

7.1 Risk overview

A transaction of this magnitude in the public sector has inherent risks that should be addressed. Some of the main categories of risks are planning risk, market risk, exchange rate risk, operational readiness risk, transaction governance, legal risk, and exogenous risk. Transact uses a CURA framework to categorise and assess risks, as per the exhibit below.

Capital projects	
25/04/2013	Page 47 of 117
	25/04/2013

lisk assessme	nt and ratio	1G Hoh	maillum Reithood, noschumod modum Berthood, noschumod modum Berthood, medium Impact Machum (St. Low Medium Berthood, low impact Low Medium Berthood Medium Ber
Risk		Risk ranking	Milipation action
Planeting			Control processors and December Late. Control of percent admits to hazaristic early Control market of CENs for placeing acquired and parietic realized.
Pakes		1	Singuit procurement strategy to maintain function at defining scheduled continuous monitoring of performance sourcet MDS estimates Execute appearst March Consideration Strategy Countries and Continuous Countries and Cou
Lection grade			Hindge all foresessible foldign currency-based expenditure as per Transmit policy
			Charles people infrastructure plan Uspecial training encodes in law ARIS day Accomplines active individual of the facility and income contract
Upgration of endiness	Contractor and		Increase capacity by locationing production lines and shifts. Regular review of build growthouse field affects for the
	Did to Francis	10	Converse infrastructure exponents business plan Implement infrastructure, maintenance plan
	CHANGE OF THE PARTY.	N. N.	The IATS' technologies at part of the new tocamotives apendications school of Rail to provide appropriate IATS training
Tion and the control of the control			Philinities silest of working team and minimize dispersionation information where possible white emirating strickets are infectionary. Before positions on document sharing and data recons.
Legat	s15a1	8	Energy banaparent programment process with accountability Contract with multiple QEMs
Fre-Junus	(Marine Edition)		Explore long term supplier agreements with Estorn while also taking advantage of stepting locamothic regimerative powers

7.2 Planning and delivery risk

There are three elements of delivery risk: approval delays, procurement process delays, and production delays. First, a lack of the appropriate approvals at the required time could result in delays in the transaction process. A major risk is TFR's current PPPFA exemption status that has lapsed. TFR is currently awaiting a PPPFA exemption for the 1064 locomotive procurement that will allow it to procure using the 60:20:20⁶ criteria as planned. Second, procurement delays during the tender and negotiation processes may also cause delivery risk and will be managed by the TFR procurement team with a robust procurement strategy, processes, and contingency plans. Third, production risk may arise if a supplier is unable to meet its delivery targets for the 1064 locomotives. Delays of the delivery schedule are a critical risk to Transnet's ability to meet its MDS commitments and the sensitivities are modelled below.

7.2.1 Delivery schedule sensitivities

Given expected production and procurement timelines, it is unclear whether the quantities demanded by the RFP (100 diesel locos in 2013/14) are achievable.

Even assuming that the RFP procurement schedules are achieved, as per the base case in Exhibit 37, TFR would experience locomotive shortfalls from 2014 to 2019, peaking at approximately 150 locomotives in 2014-2015, because of the procurement delivery lagging the required fleet demand. This results in a cumulative volume shortfall of 49 million tonnes for the MDS period.

⁶ Breakdown of bid evaluation criteria: 60 percent price, 20 percent local supplier development, and 20 percent 8-88EE.

Fransnet Freight Raif	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	

Delivery schedule sensitivity 1 and 2, which factor in delays in procurement and production, show significant impact on volume shortfalls (110 million tonnes and 155 million tonnes respectively), highlighting the importance of expediting delivery schedule to meet MDS targets.

Delivery schedules impact the cash interest cover CIC ratio significantly, decreasing the ratio for 3.6X to 3.0X.

To mitigate the risk of delays, TFR will pursue a number of strategies simultaneously, including contracting multiple suppliers; staging procurement by using international suppliers for initial batches as local supplier development ramps up; and pursuing a conservative payment strategy? to incentivise delivery. TFR will also examine mitigation strategies to address the immediate locomotive shortfalls, including leveraging existing contracts, front-loading orders with international suppliers, exploring leasing, and revising the fleet run-out strategy.

7.3 Market risk

The inherent risk – which is also the greatest risk to realisation of Transnet's road to rail strategy – is that anticipated market growth will not materialise. This growth is dependent on South Africa's economic growth and the growth of its trading partners. Realisation of this risk could result in underutilised assets and diminished financial performance given the high-fixed-cost nature of the business. In addition, given that tariffs are projected to grow at a faster rate than CPI under the MDS plan, there is a risk that tariff increases are not fully realised. Other key business risks include inflated purchase prices (not related to forex changes) and cost increases exceeding forecasts.

7.3.1 Volume

Purchasing 1064 locomotives without matched volume demand will lead to a significant loss of value on the transaction. Sensitivities 1 (shortfall vs. MDS) and 2 (growth with GDP) in Exhibit 37 indicate the large swings in NPV due to MDS volumes not materialising with NPV dropping to R1.0 billion and -R20 billion, respectively.

Should sensitivity 2 (the worst case scenario, with volumes growing with GDP) materialise, the gap in NPV from the base case would only be closed with annual tariff increases of 14% during the MDS period. The infeasibility of increasing tariffs at this rate further underscores the importance of a flexible procurement strategy with key determinates regularly reviewed to inform the strategy

Volume sensitivities also have the biggest impact on CiC, with Sensitivity 1 decreasing the cash interest cover ratio (CiC) from 3.3X to 3.1X in 2013/14 and Sensitivity 2 decreasing the CiC from 4.1X to 2.7X from 2015/16 onwards. To mitigate this risk, as mentioned in Section 3, Proposed Solution, TFR should stage procurement to maintain flexibility.

Exhibit 37 demonstrates that tariff growth impacts the NPV value significantly, with CPI-related growth 1 percent lower than the MDS base case of 7 percent, results in an NPV of -R1.5 billion. Accelerated tariff growth 1 percent above MDS results in a positive NPV of R7.8 billion. Tariffs have a marginal impact on CIC with the biggest impact in 2015/16, dropping from 4.0X to 3.9X. To mitigate the value at risk, TFR will execute against its Market Development Strategy, building strong customer satisfaction that will enable it to deliver target volumes.

7 Bulk of payment made on delivery and acceptance.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 49 of 117
		1 1 42 43 Ot 111

Demand, tariffs, and delivery schedule risks must be managed (1/2)

	Sestivite			Impect		
	Base cand	Sensitivity 1	Sensitivity 2	Base case	Sensitivity 1	Sensitivity 2
Per Coll.	Delivery as per RFP; first 100 disease in 2013-2014; first 65 dectries in 2014/15	8 months to complete procurement process 12-month désel production 22-month electric production -120 désels per year -125 désels per year -125 désels per year	S months in complete procurement process 18-provid diesel production 28-provid diesel production 28-provid closel production -129 diesels per year -125 dietable per year	Volume impact:	Volume largad: -1 Mong1 Mong1 Revenue largad: -430.25n - MPV: R2.25n - CEC: 3.6x to 3.0x (2014/15)	Volume Impact: -135mt -Reserve Impact: -945.3bm - Rev. NJ. Sbn - CIC: 3.6m to -3.6x (2014/15)
Lydlinds alde con	* PCS volumes achieved	* Current performance vs. MDS (~7% below)	Volumes grow with projected GSP	* NPV PZJII	Volume impact: -59mt Revenue Impact: -614.48m - 649r: Pci.Obn - CC: 3.3x to 3.1x (2013/14)	* Volume Impact: -239nt ** Revenue Impact: -867.8tn * NPN: -820in * CIC: 4.Ex to 2.7x (2016/17)
Yarjara	* ~7% arexal escalation to 2019 and CPI thereafter	· Establion with CPI (~6%)	Escalation at more than MDS (3%) to 2019; CPI thereafter	* 20°41: R2,7900	* Revenue impact: -RS.40x > NPV: -RS.50x * CIC: 4.0x to 3.4x (2015/16)	Revenue Impacts +R9.75n NPV: R7.85n

7.3.2 Purchase price

There are two elements of price risk. Firstly, there is the risk that TFR will not be able to purchase locomotives at the price estimates in this business case. Purchase price sensitivities detailed in Exhibit 38 Indicate a moderate impact on NPV with a 10 percent increase in base price resulting in a reduction in NPV of R1.5 billion. To mitigate the risk of inflated purchase prices, clean sheet costing should be performed to unpack components of the locomotive price and support effective commercial negotiations. Secondly, there is the risk that price escalations in the future will be higher than current assumptions. To mitigate this, Transnet will deploy capable procurement team with a clear and effective contracting strategy.

7.3.3 Costs

Exhibit 38 Indicates that cost base movements will have a moderate impact on NPV, decreasing it by R3.5 billion for a 5 percent increase in base costs. Costs have been budgeted according to Transnet's Corporate Plan.

7.4 Forex risk

Forex movement sensitivities in Exhibit 38 Indicate a moderate impact on NPV with a 10 percent devaluation in Rand versus USD resulting in a -R2.4 billion movement in NPV. To mitigate the risk of exchange rate fluctuations, the project will be hedged according to the Group policy.

Capital projects	
25/04/2013	Page 50 of 117





Demand, tariffs, and delivery schedule risks must be managed (2/2)

	Serious			Impect		
	Jusa cese	Sensitivity 1	Seasitivity 2	Base case	Sensitivity 1	Sensitivity 2
they.	• TFR Fleet Plan	• TFR fleet plan with 9% additional efficiencies	TFR Fleet Plans with 10% additional efficiencies	- NPV: R2.7km	• NPV: R5-Zion	• NPV: A7.6bn
e nacember es policie	de la company				a distribute muses suc	
i Tryerey	orient Corrent Funyard rate	 10% devaluation of ZAR vs. USD 	10% Popradation of ZAR vs. USD	* NFV: R2.7bn	* HPV: R0.3bri	* NPV: RS-20n
To Marie	177 C 8 A . 1 C 4 C	***************************************			*************	
Price	USD2.6m (desel), USD3.5m (electric) before excelsion	Price increase by 10% over base case	Prior decrease by 10% from bese case	* NPV: R2.7bn	+ RPVh R.I. 2bn	* RPV: R4.3bn
7000	A STATE STATE OF THE PARTY OF	074 750 408 * 15 47 1 x 2 3		************		all kill kelengapan pagasa
lvag i	Costs classified as locomotives, wagons and lineastructure with an allocation of GFB greenests.	5% Increase on hese costs	• 5% decrease in base costs	• NPV; R2.7bn	* PIPVs -RQ.Abri	• NPV: RE3bn

7.5 Transaction governance risk

For a transaction such as this, confidentiality is of the utmost importance to maintain the integrity of the procurement process and prevent unwanted media interest. Failure to uphold strict confidentiality may result in procurement delays or even compromise the entire transaction. This risk will be mitigated by implementing a governance framework that includes a High-Value Tender (HVT) process, a Steering committee to oversee the transaction and protocols (e.g. PMO and data room) to monitor and track the transaction. These items are described in depth in Governance (see section C8) and briefly below:

- A key objective of the High-Value Tender (HVT) Gateway Review Process is to provide real-time guidance, support and assurance against the PPM, tender management control framework, and procurement best practice at each gateway in the tender process.
- The 1064 Locomotives Steering Committee, which is chaired by the Transnet Group Chief Executive, has taken overall ownership of the final draft business case for locomotive investment and the procurement process.
- A PMO has been established at TFR with specific responsibilities for tracking progress towards
 milestones and establishing and owning a virtual data room to track dissemination of
 information and flag incidences.

7.6 Operational readiness risk

Operational readiness risk refers to TFR's potential inability to integrate the new fleet into its operations because of a lack of skills, infrastructure capacity, long-term maintenance strategy, and poor technology

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	United Street Control Control
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 51 of 117
	where the company of the company of	

integration in the fleet. Operational readiness, as well as Transnet's preparations, are detailed in the operational readiness section 6.

7.7 Exogenous risks

7.7.1 Energy security

Eskom supply remains constrained as South Africa's reserve margins have dropped to as low as just over 1 percent in the past 6 months compared to best practice of 15 percent. It is almost certain that South Africa will experience electricity shortages in the next few years. The resulting power outages will likely have knock-on effects on industry and slow down economic growth in the medium term as electricity supply continues to lag demand. Transnet faces at least four inter-related major risks related to energy security that must be appropriately mitigated:

- Delays could occur in Eskom's IRP build programme, resulting in a shortage of electricity for South Africa. South Africa hopes to meet forecasted demand by adding 21 GW of new capacity by 2030 through the IRP build programme. However, the programme is running behind schedule. Strike action and equipment failure earlier this year has made it likely that the Medupi plant will miss its deadline of coming online at the end of 2013. IPPs and nuclear power plants will most likely not have the capacity to have any meaningful impact on the supply shortfall in the medium term given the current lack of regulatory frameworks and procurement delays. Furthermore, Eskom has only been granted about 50 percent of the tariff increases it requires to finance infrastructure investment, which may also have long-term implications for Eskom's ability to meet demand.
- Energy costs could increase should the IRP's planned capacity be commissioned on schedule but
 at a cost much higher than in the initial plan. The cost of electricity is expected to rise at 8
 percent per annum in the next 5 years to finance the required infrastructure investment. The
 planned migration to relatively more expensive clean energy will cause energy costs to rise even
 further.
- Timely decisions may not be made for electricity supply beyond Kusile capacity, resulting in a shortage of power beyond 2017.
- Electrification infrastructure may not be installed in the appropriate geographies to enable
 Transnet to capture volumes from new regions as planned.

7.7.2 Potential strike action

Given recent history, there is some risk of strike action along the local supply chain over the life of the transaction (i.e., at locomotive assembly factories, TFR, coal mines, and Eskom). Strike action at any point in the supply chain could delay delivery of locomotives, increase costs, and compromise operations of the fleet, resulting in lower volumes moved.

8. Governance

To ensure effective governance of the 1064 locomotives transaction, a number of structures have been implemented:

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 52 of 117

- A Steering Committee with the primary purpose of providing oversight of the transaction, including developing a business case, submitting this business case to the appropriate governing bodies, and overseeing the procurement process.
- A high-value tender process managed in conjunction with Transnet Internal Audit (TIA) with the mandate to protect against fraud and corruption.
- A Project Management Office (PAO) to manage processes and timelines related to the transaction, including a confidential data room and the management of non-disclosure agreements (NDAs) and access to information.

8.1 Steering Committee

The 1064 Locomotives Steering Committee, which is chaired by the Transnet Group Chief Executive, has taken overall ownership of the final draft business case for locomotive investment and the procurement process. Key activities that have been overseen by the Steering Committee include:

- Developing the business case and approval for submission to Transnet's governing bodies.
- Submission of the business case to the Department of Public Enterprise (DPE)
- Appointment of working team members and accountabilities.
- Understanding operational requirements and alignment to business case
- Recommending a procurement strategy, including goals related to environmental issues, supplier development and localisation.
- Understanding and recommending strategies to address all legal ramifications of the locomotive procurement process.
- Ensuring procurement process transparency.

8.2 High-Value Tender Process (HVT)

Objective of the HVT

- A key objective of the High-Value Tender (HVT) Gateway Review Process is to provide real-time guidance, support and assurance against the PPM, tender management control framework, and procurement best practice at each gateway on tenders above R50 million.
- The purpose of the HVT Gateway Review Process is to increase the likelihood that the processes undertaken for these tenders are fair, transparent, equitable, competitive and cost-effective.
- The High-Value Tender (HVT) Gateway Review Process provides a platform for:
 - Providing assurance to BAC and other key stakeholders within Transnet on the effectiveness of the processes followed for high-value tenders.
 - Providing input into updating of procurement procedures and supporting controls, thereby strengthening the overall control environment for high-value tenders over time.
 - Fewer queries/challenges raised by DACs and/or bidders during high-value tenders
 - Reduction in timelines due to reduction in number of re-tenders resulting in faster capacity creation.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 53 of 117





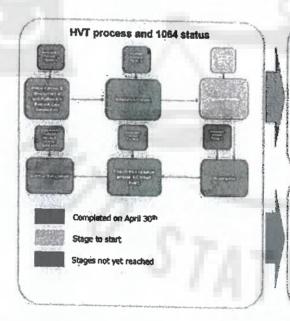
- Rolling out and sharing of best practice across all ODs to improve the efficiency of procurement processes.
- Long term up-skilling of procurement staff.

Design principles of the HVT

- Drawing on recent lessons learnt from 85 electric and 43 diesel locomotives tenders, enhance the overall tender process for improved efficiency, effectiveness and enhanced control.
- Play a greater role in the planning and coordinating activities to support the PMO.
- Ensure full integration with the Risk (Forensic) management plan developed for the 1064 locomotive acquisition.
- Introduce an international peer-review mechanism to bolster the team structure in the evaluation and negotiation stages to make the award "bullet-proof".
- Provide end-to-end support including the contracting stage to ensure there is no "leakage" between negotiations and contracting stages.
- Generally place added emphasis on ensuring that TIA is proactively involved at all stages of the gateway review process and are able to fully share best practices and insights with the evaluation, negotiation and acquisition council review teams.

EXHIBIT 39

Approach to the 1064 Locos HVT



Tighten HVT statbodoloov

- Ensure full integration with Corruption Risk Management
- Ensure early escalation of any tapses in implementation of
- Fully leverage best practices and insights with the evaluation, negotiation and acquisition council reviewers
- Provide guidence and advice in terms of implementation of strict, security/communication/escalation /sign-of protocolduring all of the stages of the project to ensure full compilance at all times with the critical control frameworks;
- Review scoring criteria and thresholds, and conduct naturapecture review of the scoring calculations for accuracy and completeness

Further enable and support HVT process

- Fully Interface HVT methodology with PMD requirements (project charter, escalation, risk management)
- Use technology to reinforce security protocols
- Implement "peer to peer review" and bring in globe expertise to support CFET and further manage risks errors, collusion)
- Perform a stand alone Supply Chain Audit review to ensure that all Tender Management Controls are adhered to throughout the process before close-out of the tender process.

32

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	The state of the s
1064 Locomotives Team		
TOO4 FOCOMOTIVES LESILI	25/04/2013	Page 54

Data Room Project Management Process

Phase II

Process strategy
decommentation
assessment initial
streetwing
assessment initial
streetwing

- Assist in preparing
- suitable process contact with Transmet project teams, continuous feedback
Weekly update reports on access control, information flows and other data room activity

- Assist in preparing
- suitable process strategy
- assist in structuring the
data room stable place
- Provide continuous
- provide information owners to
- provide continuous
- provide relevant questions to designated information
- Provide relevant questions to
- provide continuous
- provide continuous
- provide relevant questions
- provide re

8.3 Project Management Office (PMO)

A PMO has been established to monitor process and timelines related to the 1064 locomotives transaction, including the following items:

- Tracking project milestones and critical path and ensuring that progress is on-track against key deliverables.
- Scheduling Steering Committee meetings at the request of the Chair (GCE).
- Following up on action items emerging from SteerCo meetings.
- Ensure implementation of key confidentiality protocols/requirements (e.g., NDAs signed by all parties, data room access is restricted to a small group, etc.).

The PMO is also responsible for owning and managing the transaction's central data repository ("data room"). This includes:

- Maintaining and regularly work with content owners to ensure availability of latest final deliverables (e.g., RFP, Business Case, etc.) and working documents (industry analyses, cost build ups, etc.).
- Categorising and standardising file names to enable easy tracking.
- Most critically, the data room will also provide transparency (as needed) to enable tracking of downloads (who, when, frequency) and assist in internal auditing.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 55 of 117	

9. Conclusion

Having explored all options, Transnet's purchase of 1064 locomotives is a critical procurement event that will transform the business, increase operational efficiencies, support local supplier development, and enable Transnet to meet its MOS targets.

Key risks are being mitigated: volume volatility will be addressed through flexible procurement, foreign exchange risks are being mitigated through hedging and potential shortfalls are being mitigated through efficient procurement and accelerated locomotive orders. The business will be operationally ready to take on new locomotives and interdependencies are being planned for.

Therefore, Transnet recommends the purchase of 1064 new locomotives (465 diesel, 599 electric) at an estimated purchase price of R38.6 billion.



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 56 of 117	

D. PROCUREMENT STRATEGY

The benefits in this section are contingent on:

- Responses from bidders
- PPPFA exemption
- Post-tender negotiations

1. Overview

1.1 Contracting strategy

Transnet's contracting strategy includes a number of key aspects, including alignment with the Government of South Africa's socioeconomic policy framework, an open tender process, approaches to ensure flexibility and an appropriate number of suppliers. The outcome of Transnet's contracting strategy is subject to bid evaluations and supplier negotiations.

Socioeconomic policy and localisation

The transaction will be aligned with the Government of South Africa's socioeconomic policy framework, including CSDP, NGP, NDP, SSI, and IPAP2. In addition, local content will be increased through skills development, Job creation and technology transfer. Transnet's programmatic procurement strategy follows threshold requirements for locomotive localisation, in line with those designated by the National Treasury (i.e., 55 percent for diesel, 60 percent for electrical locomotives). To ensure sufficient locomotive production to enable development of local industry in South Africa, Transnet will procure a minimum number of locomotives per year, which will be agreed upon with vendors through negotiations.

A six-step evaluation methodology will be applied, based on the evaluation criteria: price 60 percent; supplier development 20 percent; and Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) 20 percent.

Open tender process

Transnet is approaching the market through an open tender process to attract the broadest possible supplier base and maximise value for South Africa and Transnet. Tenders have been issued for both locomotive types. The RFP closure date is April 28th, 2013. Integrity of the transaction will be ensured through a High Value Tender (HVT) process overseen by Transnet Internal Audit (TIA).

Once OEMs are selected through the open tender process, Transnet reserves the right to contract independently with the chosen OEMs for the transfer of skills and support of maintenance activities.

The aforementioned localisation requirements suggest an opportunity for TE to be involved in locomotive production. However, TE will compete with other bidders for local content. The selected OEMs will in turn partner with the most competitive local supplier(s).

Flexibility

There will be flexibility to adapt procurement to the way locomotive demand materialises – based on volumes achieved and operational efficiencies realised. Transnet will conduct an annual forward review of its locomotive fleet requirements. This long-term view will enable it to amend order quantities as required while sustaining local industry development, providing sufficient notice to account for the production lead times of manufacturers (e.g., 18-24 months). The ultimate number of locomotives

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	2 7 10 10 11 10 11 10 11
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	
	123/04/2013	Page 57 of

procured is assumed to remain fixed, as is the aforementioned minimum quantity, but flexible procurement could impact the timing by which Transnet acquires its 1064 locomotives subject to annual reviews of Transnet's fleet requirements.

Number of suppliers

A number of factors will inform the decision on the number of suppliers Transnet will select through the procurement process:

- Ability to deliver against timeline. To fast-track timelines and mitigate potential locomotive shortfalls, Transnet may procure from more than one supplier in parallel, which could increase the number of suppliers needed.
- Ability to achieve standardisation. Transnet's new maintenance philosophy will require
 interoperability. This will lead to a stronger balance sheet and reduce the requirement for
 spares. However, this could reduce the number of suppliers needed.
- Ability to secure supply and price. Security of supply and protection against potential price
 escalations both for locomotive prices and after-sales support and maintenance suggest the
 need for more than one supplier.

1.2 Procurement overview

In accordance with Transnet's Board approved Supply Chain Policy Transnet shall apply Section 217 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, (Act No 108 of 1996, as amended) by contracting for goods and services in accordance with a system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective.

Transnet shall reform all its procurement activities in order to align them in an integrated manner with national developmental goals, relevant legislation that enforces the goals and relevant governmental supply chain management approaches that are cost-effective.

Transnet has been mandated by government to assist in lowering the cost of doing business in South Africa, enabling economic growth and security of supply through appropriate ports, rail and pipeline infrastructure as well as operations in a cost effective and efficient manner within acceptable benchmark standards.

The aim of the Supply Chain Policy is to ensure that Transnet gets value for money in the procurement of goods and services in order to fulfil its mandate while redressing the economic imbalances that have been caused by unfair discrimination in the past.

The focus for Transnet with respect to its SD activities will involve, among others, the leveraging of its procurement to increase local content through the development of skills, job creation and technology transfer. This will lead to decreased costs in its supply chain and an overall increase in its competitiveness. Transnet's aim is to build stronger and more meaningful relationships with its suppliers, to find mutually beneficial mechanisms to extract maximum value.

Transnet's procurement of rolling stock and in particular the 1064 locomotives provides a unique opportunity for both localised assembly and localised manufacture of component parts, but in addition an opportunity to strategically re-position the rolling stock industry. This is particularly true of the role

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	The Vol. No. 18. 1. Sec.
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 58 of 117

and function of the largest incumbent rolling stock manufacturer in South Africa, Transnet Engineering as well as players in the private sector.

There is a drive by Government to increase the localisation of rolling stock. Government has strong leverage over the procurement of these assets as they reside almost completely within state owned companies, predominantly in Transnet and PRASA. Other sectors such as mining and the power sector bear close similarities in the production processes and heavy engineering requirements associated with rolling stock and thus the manufacturing sector would benefit substantially through the additional manufacturing capability and demand that this order would provide.

The Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) have identified the localisation opportunities in rolling stock as part of a number of key sectors within the industrialisation programme of South Africa as contained within the Industrial Policy Action Plan (2011/12). Transnet has identified the same opportunities as part of its MDS and through its Supplier Development Plan seeks to develop and empower local business providing goods and services to the parastatal.

2. Procurement strategy

Transnet promotes open competitive bidding as its default procurement mechanism since this is the best means of obtaining value for money. All Transnet procurement shall be done in a way that ensures that Transnet obtains quality goods and services at competitive prices. It was therefore decided to follow an open tender process for the locomotives acquisitions. In crafting the procurement strategy, which informed the RFPs, the following aspects were focussed on and considered.

Transformation and Empowerment

In order to address economic imbalances that have been caused by unfair discrimination, government developed the black economic empowerment policy.

- Black economic empowerment is broad-based:
- Black economic empowerment is an inclusive process;
- Black economic empowerment is associated with good governance; and
- Black economic empowerment is part of the country's growth strategy.

Government uses a number of instruments to achieve black economic empowerment. It has developed a "balanced scorecard" to measure progress made in achieving B-BBEE objectives by enterprises and sectors. This has been included in the tender.

In evaluating and awarding the locomotive tenders, Transnet shall award preference points in regard to the contribution that a supplier makes towards the achievement of broad-based black economic empowerment objectives, namely.

- Ownership and Control;
- Management;
- Skills Development;
- Employment Equity;
- Preferential Procurement:

Transpet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 59 of 117





- Enterprise Development; and
- Socio-economic Development.

Additionally, Transnet will award further recognition points for B-BBEE based on the extent to which a supplier commits to improving its B-BBEE status over the contract period. This is referred to as Further Recognition Criteria (FRC).

B-BBEE has been set as 20 points in the overall scoring for the tenders assuming PPPFA exemption is given.

Job creation

Transnet must be a major contributor to job creation. Therefore, Transnet's procurement shall focus consistently on areas that have the potential for creating employment on a large scale in order to contribute substantially to the national employment creation effort. As the main economic agent in the South African transport and logistics infrastructure, Transnet's planned capital expenditure forms the big bulk of Transnet's procurement spend. This is the single largest procurement spend of the MDS and as such has been planned on a programmatic basis so as to obtain maximum benefit to achieve industrialisation which will in turn create long- term sustainable job opportunities particularly among the previously disadvantaged members of the South African society.

Local Content

This procurement has been designed in a manner that builds industry capacity around its build programme. Transnet has identified this as its key programmatic procurement and consequently developed a long-term procurement and local content plan. Tender requirements include local procurement and supplier development (SD), which will also address the transformation agenda.

Transnet has included the local content percentages as detailed in the National Treasury Instruction Note issued on 16th July 2012 that highlights a local content percentage of 55 percent for diesel and 60 percent for electric locomotives. This is in line with the DTI's industrial Policy Action Plan II in driving strategic fleets. Local content is included as a threshold.

Current local content for diesel locomotives and for electric locomotives has increased over the recent acquisitions due to the CSDP. The technology and competence in the production of locomotives occupy a different space in the challenge to localise in comparison to wagons. Globally, there are few large suppliers or OEMs of locomotives and their market dominance of the technology, the supply chain, and the know-how require nuanced and technology capture localisation strategies in order to create real sustainable local manufacturing benefits.

The approach adopted by Transnet has been to stipulate the following required minimum threshold requirements for locomotive localisation that are in line with those designated by National Treasury as highlighted above:

- 1. 55 percent for diesel locomotives; and
- 2. 60 percent for electric locomotives.

Transnet's assessment of this opportunity is that the economies of scale in purchasing 1064 locomotives are sufficiently large so as to create localisation opportunities that could elevate percentage localisation above these minimum thresholds at very little additional price premium to Transnet.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 60 of 117
The state of the s	Tank at the same	Pa

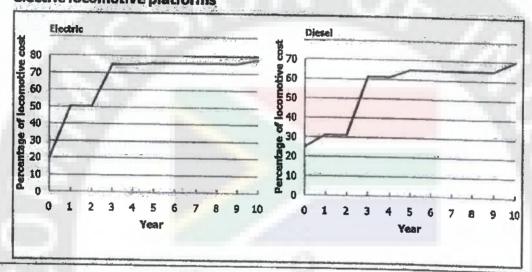




South African component suppliers are not yet able to produce the inputs and require build-up to reach substantial levels of localisation. Transnet estimates that this will take at least a full 3 years to complete, even though there may be certain components (particularly those used in electric locomotives) that can be localised much earlier.

EXHIBIT 41

Estimated time to localise localisable components across diesel and electric locomotive platforms



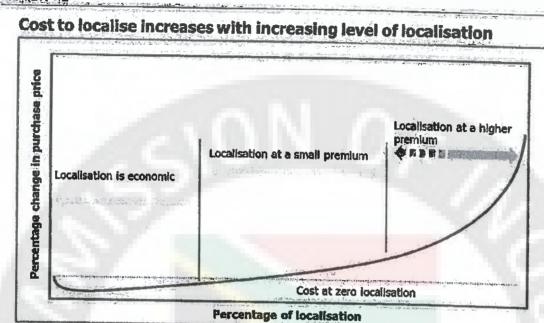
A detailed component analysis undertaken by Transnet demonstrates that price premium is not static across the percentage rise in local content, but rather is informed by the cost of production of the individual components making up a locomotive.

In certain areas, particularly in assembly and fabrication, South African localisation is economic especially given the order size of 465 diesels and 599 electric locomotives.

For other components, although not yet localised, a relatively small price premium is evident. In these cases similar industrial production capability is already available in South Africa and needs to be realigned to the production needs of locomotive components. The capital equipment setup cost is low for components such as under-frames, radiators, transformers, etc.

However, as localisation requirements increase, certain components begin to have substantial price premiums associated with their local production. Examples include engines, control systems, specialised braking equipment, etc.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 61 of 117

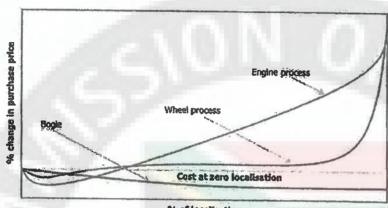


A grey zone exists where the limit of localisation is dependent on OEM investment in manufacturing in South Africa. Part of the way the Transnet RFP is structured is to attempt to capture as much localisation as possible within the grey zone without overly inflating the price premium paid.

As each component within a locomotive has its own price to localisation curve, Transnet could expect to pay different premiums for each sub-set of local component manufacture. By way of an example:

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 62 of 117

Each component within a locomotive has its own price verse localisation curve



% of localisation

- 1. Engine process. Initial benefits are achieved through utilising cheaper skilled labour in assembly. Increased localisation comes at a high cost as specialised parts could only be manufactured locally in small production runs with insufficient economies of scale to bring down the unit costs of such parts.
- Wheel process. Small benefits are achieved through some local assembly and a slight premium is paid as forging is undertaken locally. As the manufacture of a complete bearing moves locally, the costs increase steeply due to small, highly technical bearing production runs; and
- 3. Bogle. Benefits are achieved through utilising a competitive manufacturing process and reduced transport costs of not having to bring bulky items such as bogles to SA.

One of the characteristic of the curves for many component items analysed is that the price-premium grows rapidly at high levels of local content requirements (80 percent to 100 percent). By way of an example, for wheel assembly, much of the wheel could be localised at relatively low cost, including the bearings. However, the rollers within each bearing are parts that cannot be economically localised and are produced at just a few global sites. This is due to technological complexity in the production process, safety criticality of the item, and the need for high production volumes to make the production runs cost-efficient. By implication, forcing high localisation requirements on such components will result in uneconomic price premiums as well as possible compromises in safety critical items such as braking systems, wheel assemblies, etc.

Transnet's detailed component analysis is summarised into 14 component groups for both diesel and electric locomotives. The cost structure is based on 18 separate bills of materials obtained from the current assembly and maintenance of locomotives and thus closely emulates current market pricing.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	sos carrent market prich
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 63 of 117

Target localisation is based on a component by component assessment of localisation potential for each particular component within a component group. Because of the complexity and high cost to localise certain individual components (often small components), the analysis seldom reaches full 100 percent local content as is evident in the tables below. The cost to localise is based on an assessment of the capital cost to set up a production plant for the various components within each category. The time frame to localise is based on a similar approach. The findings demonstrate the potential to localise overall local content in excess of the Treasury Note requirements of 55 percent and 60 percent for a diesel and electric locomotive.

EXHIBIT 44

Electric locomotive pricing per component set, current and target localisation, and estimated cost to localise

Percent				Percen	eof
Categories	Total cost	Current local %	Target	Cost to	Accus
Locomotive assembly	21	19	20	0.29	local a
Main transformer	16	0	13		20
Main power traction system incl. aux systems	15	0	8	1.33	33
Main power traction motors	14	0	11	0.87	41
Propulsion switch gear	9	n		6.33	53
8ogle Sogle	4		6	1.53	58
Cooling, ventilation, and filtration systems		0	4	0.25	62
Locomotive control systems		0	3	0.80	65
Drivers cab		0	2	4.90	67
Aunditory supply	3	1	3	0.15	70
Wheel system	3	0	3	2.12	73
	2	0	2	9.10	74
Pneumatic supply system	1	0	1	5.81	76
Braiding system	1	0	0	3.94	76
Coupling system	1	0	1	1.00	77
Other	1	0	g		,,,
Grand total	100%	21%	7706	A. Charles	Same ord

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 64 of 117	

Diesel locomotive pricing per component set, current and target localisation, and estimated cost to localise

Percent	TOTAL TELEVISION			Percentag	cof
Categories	Total cost	Current local %	Target local %	Cost to local	Accum
Drivers cab	2	0	2	0.27	2
Bogle	4	3	4	0.27	6
Locomotive assembly	22	20	22	0.32	28
Cooling, ventilation, and filtration systems	5	0	4	0.68	32
Main power traction system incl. aux systems	23	0	10	0.82	42
Coupling system	1	0	1	1.03	43
Underframe (I-beams)	1	0	1	1.25	44
Locomotive control systems	6	0	3	3.44	47
Braking system	2	0	0	5.59	47
Main power traction meters	17	0	14	6.33	61
Wheel system	3	0	3	6.45	64
Pneumatic supply system	2	0	1	7.38	65
Engine system	13	0	5	8.07	70
Other	1	0	0	4.07	70
Grand total	100%	24%	70%	34.134	S.

As is demonstrated in these tables, the difference between current and expected 3- to 5-year localisation requirements are significant. The relatively easy localisation opportunities have already largely been taken and further localisation will require not only additional capital investment but also the appropriate testing and quality control of both the production facility and the parts produced.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 65 of 117	

Local content of 70 percent overall incurs up to an 8 percent increase in purchase price



Item#	Category		ge of localisa	Profes Assertable Comment	
1	Drivers cab	0.27	6	Aux supply	
2	Bogle	0.27	7	Control system	3.4
3	Loco assembly	0.33	8	Traction motors	6.3
4	Main transformer	1.3	9	Wheel system	6.5
5	Propswitch gear	1.5	10	Engine system	8,0

A key finding of the analysis is that the nature of the price premium curve as shown above for a generic locomotive is such that Transnet could achieve a high level of localisation at relatively small price premiums. For diesel and electric locomotives, localisation of 70 percent and 77 percent respectively could be achieved at an average price premium of less than 2 percent. This percentage is calculated as the average price premium paid for a locomotive — i.e., including some items with no price premium and others such as engine assembly with an estimated 8 percent price premium.

This is provided that three conditions are met:

- That components are localised up to a level that is economically viable (i.e., that price premiums for each set of component are economic);
- 2. That realistic time frame targets are set to reach full localisation potential. Shortening these time periods would in itself result in considerable uneconomic price premiums; and
- 3. That some minimum annual order size for locomotive production is guaranteed to the market over the life of the 1064 locomotive supply contracts. The analysis indicates that a guaranteed minimum order size of 50 diesel and 70 electric locomotives is required annually for the life of the contract.

The Benefits of Localisation

The benefits associated with localisation are considerable and, based on the estimates for 70 percent localisation for diesel locomotives and 77 percent for electric locomotives, the following benefits are evident:

Fransnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 66 of 11:



Enterprise benefits to Transnet are considerable and include the design and integration capabilities that would be passed to Transnet Engineering through a structured programme of localisation; an enhanced Research and Development base in conjunction with the selected OEMs to develop and refine technologies for both the South African and African locomotive market; and re-engineering capability to design and provide technologies aligned to the needs of the South African rail market.

Benefits to the manufacturing sector will include key industrial capability in:

- Traction motors and traction control equipment;
- Locomotive control system capability;
- Locomotive electrical systems; and
- Large diesel engine capability.

In addition, there will be considerable benefits in related industries such as: heavy engineering, component manufacture such as found in the auto sector; electromechanical, electrical machinery, and software systems and design.

Benefits to the South African economy include benefits to a number of related sectors that would enhance capability and export potential. There would be R78 billion in economic impact for South Africa at a small localisation premium of 2 percent, implying a cost of localisation of 2 percent given expected levels of local supplier development. The resulting benefit-to-cost ratio of localisation is thus greater than 125 to 1 in favour of localisation. Multiplier benefits would be substantial and for each Rand of localised production there is an expected average multiplier of R2.74 across the economy.

Procurement strategy summary

- Issue open tenders for both locomotive types.
- Local content thresholds of 55 percent and 60 percent for diesel and electric locomotives respectively as per PPPFA and National Treasury Instruction Note.
- SD/88BEE (40 percent) threshold.
- Technical threshold.
- Stage 2 will comprise price (60 percent), Supplier Development (20 percent), and B-BBEE (20 percent).
- B-BBEE Included for scorecard (10 points) and FRC (10 points).

Reasons for following an open tender programmatic process

To ensure the bidding process is as fair and transparent as possible. As a long-term procurement event, open tender will identify suppliers with whom TFR can partner, to ensure value for money and compliance with Transnet's support for the NGP and government objectives. The programmatic nature of this purchase requires TFR to find suppliers who can commit to delivering on governments industrialisation objectives, which include:

- Localisation and industrialisation
- The creation of jobs
- The transfer of technical skills, IP, and know-how to the South African industry

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 67 of 117

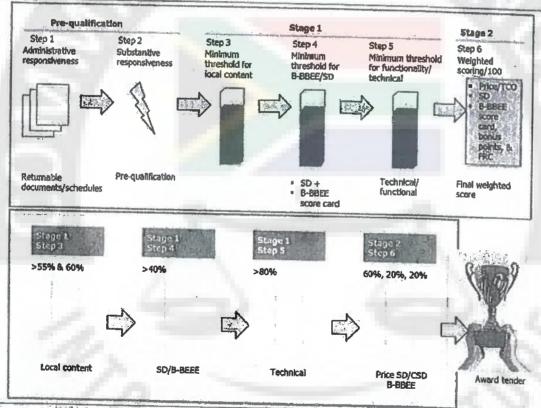




- Increasing the capability and capacity of the South African rolling stock industry
- Reducing capital leakage
- Increasing South Africa's exports
- Integrating of South African suppliers into the locomotive OEMs' global supply chains
- Long-term security of demand will allow suppliers to commit to investing in SA operations
- Suppliers must commit to transferring skills to SA suppliers to allow for the long-term maintenance of the locomotives post warranty period.

Evaluation methodology

EXHIBIT 47



- Stage 1 with minimum disqualifying thresholds, will follow a three-step process, starting with the Local Content (Step 3), followed by the SD/B-BBEE (Step 4) evaluation, and finally the Technical (Step 5) evaluation. Stage 2 will comprise the commercial (Step 6) evaluation including price (60 percent) and supplier development (20 percent) and B-BBEE (20 percent)
- In line with categories for local content identified by the DTI, 55 percent and 60 percent minimum threshold of local content will be applicable to diesel and electric locomotives, respectively. These thresholds will need to be equalled or exceeded for the submission to qualify for SD/B-BBEE evaluation.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 68 of 117
		1 485 00 01 111

- A minimum threshold of 40 percent will be set for the SD/B-BBEE criteria evaluation. This
 threshold needs to be equalled or exceeded for the submission to qualify for Step 5.
- A minimum threshold of 80 percent will be set for the technical criteria evaluation. This
 threshold needs to be equalled or exceeded for the submission to qualify for Step 6.
- Once the minimum criteria thresholds are both met or exceeded, the supplier's submissions will be evaluated against price, SD, and B-BBEE.

3. Localisation

Since 2010, there have been significant changes in the South African policy environment, as well as to Transnet's strategic objectives. The New Growth Path (NGP) was launched in 2010 and at the end of 2011, the National Development Plan (NDP). Transnet realised the need and opportunity to develop a more holistic approach to supplier development, incorporating changes to the policy environment, lessons learned from previous SD initiatives, and Transnet's development of a holistic Supply Chain Policy and Framework, as well as its new corporate strategy, the MDS.

The South African government has highlighted supplier development as one of the ways with which to improve the local economy. SD is achieved by "procuring in such a way as to increase the competiveness, capacity and capability of the local supply base, where there are comparative advantages and potential competitive advantages of local supply" and is derived from the Competitive Supplier Development Programme (CSDP), which is a government initiative run by the Department of Public Enterprises. At Transnet, SD is driven through procurement with a focus on delivering transformation and empowerment as well as economic growth.

The transformation element ensures that procurement transactions bring historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs) into the economic mainstream through the advancement of HDI ownership. It addresses economic disparities and entrenched social inequalities through the use of the B-BBEE scorecard and the seven pillars which make up the score card.

Growth of the local supply base is achieved through leveraging high-value procurement to achieve (where applicable) industrialisation, localisation, technology transfer, job creation and preservation, developing industry specific skills, enterprise development (ED), and rural integration.

The above has been factored into the locomotive tenders as has been highlighted in the Procurement Strategy Section and as is evidenced in the evaluation methodology.

Transnet has extracted SD value through some benchmark Competitive Supplier Development Programme (CSDP) locomotive acquisition contracts. These include:

- 100 X General Electric Locomotives 54 percent SD commitment
- General Electric Long Term Parts Agreement 12 percent SD commitment
- Electo-motive Diesel Long Term Parts Agreement 41 percent SD commitment
- 32 X Mitsui/Venus Locomotives 40 percent SD commitment
- 50 X Electro-motive Diesel Locomotives 67 percent SD commitment
- 44 X Mitsui/Venus Locomotives 39 percent SD commitment
- 43 X General Electric Locomotives 65 percent SD commitment.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 69 of 117
8 3 11 M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M		1 . 080 00 0: 111





These commitments have been achieved with purchases being made sporadically and on a transactional basis; therefore, we expect greater benefit to be achieved from a programmatic procurement of this nature given the size and stable pattern of demand it creates. The benefit will obviously be limited if PPPFA exemption is not obtained.

Government envisages SOC expenditure as one of the key levers to achieve transformation and growth. The 1064 locomotive procurement provides a great opportunity to fulfil government's SD aspirations.

This spend will be leveraged to extract SD value in a manner that increases employment and also facilitates diversification beyond South Africa's current reliance on traditional commodities and non-tradable services. It will address the shortfall in artisan and technical skills by increasing the education level and skills capability. An equitable socio-economic society will be promoted through the integration of HDIs into the mainstream economy within the rail industry. Small businesses will be enabled in a manner that allows them to successfully compete in the South African economy. There will also be rural development throughout the country ensuring the sustainability of these communities.

Transnet's main focus with regards to these two tenders will be around the industrialisation of the rail industry. This spend can be leveraged in order to industrialise this sector and create sustainability. A large number of jobs will be created while ensuring that the local industry produces world-class products that can be exported. The will also be a large portion of spend on maintenance and upgrading of new and existing locomotives and wagons, which will ensure sustainability.

Our intention is to take the rall industry as it stands and fundamentally shift it within 7 years. This shift is illustrated in below.

EXHIBIT 48

Fundamental shift of the Rail Industry over the next 7 years

The rail industry look		ta	s it would have changed
Lotal Contoni	Rad Industry components are made up of a high percentage of international content	lotal content	At least 60-80% of the Raf industry components will be local in nature and of a global standard
	Local capability largely in maintenance, repeir and assembly SA mainly produces mechanical components	Technica capabilis	Items designed and manufactured locally Components will be of a high complexity (e.g., electrical)
Section 1997	Low fevel of job creation as focus is places on assembly Low light of stills at a result of low complexity froms	FAR ATT Jacks	Manufacturing capability will create numerous jobs (28 000 jobs) particularly focusing on HDIs.
	Linked small business development due to historical small scale procurement and low levels of localised production	Small husaness	A large number of transformed small businesses will develop to produce international quality produces while growing sustainably

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 70 of 117





4. Comparison of benefits between 90/10 and 60/20/20 methodologies

The 60/20/20 approach to localisation targets will create 30 percent greater total economic benefits (40 percent greater net benefits) at a significantly lower localisation cost, as shown in the exhibit below. Calculations are based on a total contract value of R38.6 billion.

The 60/20/20 approach will facilitate a local spend of an estimated R28.4 billion at an additional cost of R621 million. The overall benefit to the South African economy, factoring in the multiplier effect, is R78 billion (a net benefit R77 billion after deducting expected costs); this assumes high localisation levels of 70 percent for Diesels and 77 percent for Electrics. The 90/10 approach will facilitate local spend of an estimated R22.1 billion at an additional cost of R4.5 to 6.0 billion. The benefit to the South African economy based on the multiplier effect is R 61 billion (a net benefit ~R56 billion). This is based on 55 percent localisation for Diesels and 60 percent for Electrics.

EXHIBIT 49

The 60/20/20 approach to localisation will provide more benefits compared to the 90/10 approach

	60/20/20	The total of the statement on the statement on		90/10		
	Propose local spend (Rm)	Additional cost to localise (Rm)	Benefits through multiplier effect (Rm)	Proposed local spand (Rm)	Additional cost to localise (Rm) range	Benefits through multiplier effect (Rm)
Diesel locomotive	9,803	250	26,860	7,653	1,222 to 1,697	20,970
Electrical locomotive	18,526	371	51,036	14,467	3,235 to 4,313	39,639
Total	28,429	621	77,896	22,120	4,457 to 6,010	60,609

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 71 of 117

E. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. 7-year commodity growth

	and the street of the	YEAR			1. 16 8 5 mg 4		42 4	100	14.9	THE WASHINGTON TO SERVE THE
4	GENERAL FREIGHT GROUP FLOW	2013/14	2014/25	2015/18	2016/17	2017/14	2014/15	2013/20	form :	
	GRAIN, MAIZE, WHEAT &	Busten.	4.677	8,350	of the Parish of	Land was deline	Spinster, management	TETTINEM		A PART OF THE PART
	FOOOSTAFFS	444	4,477	4,350	3,844	4,093	6.304	4,515	2,45	weather permitting. Demand projection represents TER's bureased where of total market demand as more traffic in
	COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED IN	2,762	2,822	1,101	3,796	4,018	4,247	4,735	1.57	Includes broken her development OTHER AGRICULTURE PRODUCE for Instance BEANS, SPACE SUCAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS, SPACE FOLICIAR BUT IN MANUAL PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE BEANS PRODUCE FOR INSTANCE F
	100						ŭ			Fice-seed volumes by rell in support of the NMPP. Also, the has been increased everborder demand from Bottov and and Hocambique
WHEN THE PROPERTY OF	用种物能	2.490	Z.576	2.894	3,263	3,485	3,645	\$.118	2.531	- Sappi Ngodwana - Production expansion will increase den in 2013 by 115,000 tons from Piet Retief and Entheir areas The plant will be completed in 2013. The expansion of the Sappi SACCOR Wood yard raft to force at Prince Interest Prince
2	k-same is									increase tenber hitses by 75,000 pe by 2013. Hondi Iswep
5	PETROLEUM UQUIDS (DOMESTIC	3.341	1.381	1,472	3.643	2,691	1,721	1.750	0,365	POSSERVED DIRECT DIRECT DOING
ğ	HON ORE (SWAZHAND HEMATIDE)	6 005	1,210	1,210	1.210	2,210	3,210	1.210	1,216	
ş	CHEMICALS	0.601	0,1172	0,895	0.375	0,593	6,376	1.000	0,200	
	MELBOTENW RICAIDZ (OAESBONDEN)	0.790	0.796	0.430	0,397	0.521	0,544	0.374	0.164	
	COAL (SCALESTIC - OTHERS)	0,204	6704	0,209	0,115	0,118	0,112	0.124	0.020	
	LIME	0.061	2,002	0,069	0.073	Gors	0.077	0,000	0,011	
	ROCK PHOSPHATE (DOMESTIC	0.084	0.054	0.062	0.067	6,069	0.071	0,073	0.011	
	Char (Export richards bay - 081)	0,030	04)3	0,034	0,034	0,034	0,034	0.033	0,002	•
	CONTAINERS (3M, 5M, 12M & HON-	100.0	2002	0,001	0.001	B 001	0,001	0.001	0,000	
	TOTAL AGROUNTING IS BUILT LIQUID .	12.659	14,579	** 13.036	10.00	18.661	19.35%	21,324	78.565	No. M. Communication of the Co
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	173777	arke		1.54			1	25.32	「自然は「ASIA」 250mを変化された。
	COUNT ESSIONS - MANIFEM	8,794	9.392	\$2,054	13,836	23.816	14,600	14,600	5,206	Estom road to cal migration also Estate U. I
	COAL (EXPORT TON/MAPUTO)	1800	4.376	3,525	4,421	9,019	11,735	10,964		TOM properties plant is to deman to 25 or to 14mt
	COAL (ESHOW - TUTURA)	0.000	\$700	0,000	5.300	6,000	£.500	7.500	2 856	That had been property (Yes and Pulchado).
	COAL (DOMESTIC - OTHERS)	Sam	2.696	2,825	2,869	3.017	3.567	3.318	1,507	Instruction we use congener rall solutions for the next two years and applier solutions from affect. TFR flushwes case for these been beginned. Cast determine to the Mondi and SAPPI, papernille, will increase based on the growth in electricity usage over the event year.
a.	COAL (EXPORT DURBAN WESTS)	3.434	1.771	2.237	2.340	2,540	2,860	2,705		Transpel: Sa Coal Insurant ables
1	COM (ESSOM - GROOTVEE)						İ			buckhone records the first
		6,000	0.000	9.000	0.000	3.000	9.000	5.000		connections. Grootylet will use container rail solutions for the next two years and topoler solutions thereafter. TFR Business case for these
	COAL (EXPORT RICHARDS BAY MAVEIRATE)	0.638	3.046	1,383	1,254	1,854	1,854	1.992	1,350	Transast: SA Coal transportation system development, Expo coal Era, Waterberg developments, Swed Roll Erk, Coal backbone capacity, Eston Road to Roll, Corpolaries
	COAL (ESIGNA - ARNOT)	0,000	5.000	0,000	2,000	5,000	3,000	2.000	2,000	Commissioning and conclusion of the Amel Powerstation
	COAL DELIGHT RIGHTEDS BAY - ONTO	0,430	9.637	0.702	0.901	9.300	0.503	0,969	0.540	And constituent of the ARMS Powerswipe
	TOTAL COAL	*11455	19,510	24327	78.941	745.606	47,992	48.535	Or the second	and the state of t
	MAHGARESE (EXPORT - ALGOARAY -	3,200	\$.380	B.OOS	0.297	13,132	14.357	16,000	× 01.600	FERSENGE GEORGE GEORGE
THE PARTY NAMED AND POST OF THE PARTY NAMED AND PARTY NAMED AN	PE)		-,		3,437	43,130	14,437	18,000		organic growth of traditional classic classics. He grows the farmer are expected to commence with their suspective productions in 2013/14, Global conform recovers from the correct states are content to content to the content states as the content that one of the content states are the content that one of the content states are the content that one of the content states are the content that of the content states are the content that of the content states are the content states a
	MANGANISE (DOMESTIC)									expansion is Ngquis midestables, south Eastern node a control development - Transnet: Mpquis Transhprimer Hub, hit egisted CDC development and Manganese Export Condo
		1.390	1.9%0	1.900	1,367	1,560	1.705	1,900	-0,050	
	MANGANESE (EXPORT DURBAR)	1.300	1,300	1,200	0,523	0,164	0,179	6,200	-1,100	
Ę	FERRO-MANGANESE	0.255	9.166	0.375	0.495	0396	0.591	0.700	0,445	
LA COM.	CDAL (DOMESTIC - DIHONS)	0,095	0,100	0.100	0.200	0,100	9,100	0,100	0.005	
	COLUMN TO CHARLES OF THE COLUMN TO SERVICE OF THE COLUMN TO CHARLES OF	8,300	6.716	15.675	23,047	15.500	17.002	18.900	10.200	1 19 19 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		Some Some								

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	Same of the planty for the second sec
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 72 of 117

	CONTAINERS (3M, GM, 12M & NON-	4.852	8.096	9,275	10,253	10,358	10.883	1150	2.794	Linked to GCP growth, Refusionment
	(SO STANDARD)			-						Linked to GDP growth. Referbibliment and establishment of Leiniqual. Conditionally thereof products at they bading other Development of Enables habe to texas such as Policiwane and the publishment place Costle Terminal, Devin Strategy: Charges Yard Hal Stack, Reconfigure Baylead Yard to push back trails. Darken. See State 1
										tribit. Durban - Free State - Gautony Logistics and industri Contider - Inscriptic Port of Durban Expansions, need dip-out port, instead of capacity expansion, Gauteny Indus and Lengthis development. Transport Inscription
	CONTAINERS	2,447	2,200	2,564	4,272	4,876	5.272	5.793	3.151	Traderiet Integrated Container Strategy in consultation with commit and detected container. Conf defends to the Promose thank of increase based on at growth in electricity usage over the next years. Company will use container rail solutions for the next two years and tipple could have these for. The most two years and tipple
							i			solutions thereafter. TPR Business case for these barre been
	CONTAENERS)	9,600	1,417	2,725	4,881	0.000	0.000	0.000	-2,600	
	COAL (ESREAL-TUTURA COAL IN CONTAINCAS)	0,000	£200	2,888	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	000.0	
	AUTOMOTIVE (MOTORYENECLES)	0,450	0,310	0,414	6.438	O,FRS	0.491	1274	0,284	
	COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED IN	0,026	0.026	0.029	0.034	0,016	0.537	0.040	0,014	
	STEEL (DOMESTIC)	0,014	0,029	0.01s	0.037	9,019	210.0	0.022	0,000	T
	CEMENT	0,000	0.006	0.000	0,000	6,000	0.000	0.001	0.000	
	TACOMRETIN JATOT	12.578	" 142m"	18.321	18.935	15.257	24.705	7 10.3 KL	₹ 6.133	The same of the same of the same
	COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED IN GROUPS	4.261	3.553	4,825	6.756	5,914	7.007	7.A77	3.216	Included in this group is Gold One & Other lesser Minerals and One Mining. These commodities committy anjoy a healthy
	MAGNETITE (ENFORT RICHARDS SAY)	4.270	4.293	4.782	5,300	5.300	5.300	5.300	1.530	Demand, mainly from China — driven by increased steel
										production. Export growth indicates modest increase and domestic consumption is set to grow once local beneficial increase.
	GRONE (EXPORT RICHARDSRAY)	2,755	3,466	4,359	5,140	5.295	5.555	5,713	1,940	projects are started.
	MAGRETITE (EDRORT MAPUTO)	2.405	3.567	4,250	4,615	4,839	4.632	6.000	2,343	Demand mathly from China - driven by Increased steel
Ĭ							1			production. Export growth indicates modest increase and detection consumption is set to grow once local beneficiation profess and standed.
STATE OF THE PARTY	ROCK PHOSPLATE (DOMESTIC	L717	1.529	2,232	2.618	2,822	2.022	3 800	1.283	Building Orier 9 to support current 7 year demand
The last	FERRO-CHROME	2.485	1,924	2,174	2,415	2,572	2.685	2.790	6.103	
	CHICAMORE (DOMESTIC)	0.423	9,467	0,542	0,595	0.000	6.605	0.510	0.107	
Name of Street	ROCK PROSPHAYE JERFORT RECHARDS	0,257	0.324	0,366	9,435	0,560	0.534	0.600	9.303	*
1	MAGNETITE (DOMESTIC PRODOSNYERSPEAS)	6,161	9,164	0.741	6.341	0,174	6.476	0,800	0,634	
Ī	COAL (DOMESTIC - OTHERS)	0,242	0.195	0,310	0.316	0,310	0.310	0.310	9.048	
	CIRCINE (EXPORT DISPRAN)	0,195	0,202	0,238	0.350	0.260	0.260	9.270	0.075	
	CHEMICALS	6,025	0.040	0,057	0,072	6.654	0.054	0.204	0.078	
	LINK .	0.030	0,016	0.034	0,010	0,022	0.054	0.058	9.01	
	FERRO-MANGANESE	0,001	0,001	0.001	0,602	0,002	0.002	100.0	0.001	
	TOTAL MINERAL MINING & DIROCKE	18.532	20.517	24.A54	21.197	20,120	B0.557	F3.043	14313	STATE OF THE STATE
	COAL (DOMESTIC - DINERS)	5,240	4.631	7,000	0,445	3,024	9.024	9311	4,271	Oriven by growth in other industries, e.g. steet, cement,
	стидан	4385	5,264	5,661	ésta	6.265	6.273	4,917	1,958	timber etc. Volumes to increase in the with SA's GDP graveth (496 on average). TPR also targeting califishedly volumes in this sector (there is roughly 4ms of images current currently on road.
								- 1	4	The Rood to Rail strategy aim is to larger 300,000 tons in the larger and gradually capture more over the 7 year period.
	THOM ORE (DOMESTIC - SISHEM THOM	3,702	4.030	4.354	4,286	4,419	4.854	4.465	6,762	
	RON ORE (DOMESTIC SISHEN)	1,002	2,673	1.650	3.731	3,639	3,833	3,340		Increases in demestic steel production supported by government infrostructure development plan Domestic and
Ŀ	COMMODITIES NOT CLASSIFIED IN	1,774	1.848	1,337	1,376	2,497	1.784	2.475	3,305	new expert project by Aquile from Theburinhi to Maguto. These budge dobestie for sign of the sign of
	GROUPS UNIE	1,451	1.536	- 100		4	2.72			processes of the Steef Hamilacturers and is linked to increase
TABLE D		17421	1,336	2.149	2,417	5 ² 01	2.497	2.595	5.144	Line used in the production processes of the Steel Hamilioturers and is linked to increased output in the
Ä	INON ONE (DOMESTIC ROOSSENTIAL)	1.611	2,160	2,159	2,152	2,155	2,159	2,150	0,571	production processes
	INCH ORE (EDDORT MAPUTO)	0,000	0,000	1,893	1,945	1,999	3.959	4,000	4,000	
	BON ORE (DOMESTIC- THANAZIAMI)	1.266	1.337	L718	1,841.	1,899	1.899	1,900	0.635	
	STEEL (EXPORT - DURBAN)	6.460	0.566	0,634	0,907	9.932	0,932	0.937	0.477	
	STÉEL (BOMESTIC)	0,339	0,865	CARY	0,627	0.629	0.610	0.633	0.793	
	INON DRE (DOMESTIC SEESHOEK) ITEEL (EXPORT - RICHARDSBAY)	9,208 0,078	0.235	0.247	0.263	9279	8,276	0,270	0.067	
	IRON ORE (DOMESTIC	0,005	0.010	0,017	0,012	0.013	0.504	0,205	0.007	
	POSTROASEURG) STEER (EXPORT MAPUTO)	0,010	8,010	0,010	5.03.0	0,010	0.030	0.010	0,000	
			24657	DE BOY	15,129	34.000	20.054		55 17,824	L.
	TOTAL WISE & GENERAL									

Capital projects						
25/04/2013	Page 73 of 117					

2. General Freight fleet runout

Type -	Close	OF AUGUS			Runes						rifoci	All popular	i freezi j	minore	9041	Gerênd	es een	your	50	FELES	. W	44.0
OE .	6E	1 1 m 2 2 2 2 1		14/14	1445	10710	10/17	STAR	19519	19/25	20021	31/21	25/23	23/24	24/2	25/20	28/27	27/24	29/20	20/30		314
	651	183	19,64										-		2.5000	7.4	100	4 3744	11 89 61	The special of	30.23	min a
775	7E		163	75	25																	
17		87	67	68	68	58																
	TET	STATE OF		40	40	48	46	46	46	24												
	762	43	43	. 45	-45	23		Art		_		0.04										
	763	85	45	45	65	45	65	85	85	65	85	\$3	65	45	- 65	54	43	52	21	10	-	4.04
38	764	1 161	100				17	17	17	7												
ot .	46	34	37	37	37	37	23	13														
198	9E	1000		1				1														
106	10E	. 45	45	45	45	45	45	45	.49	45	45	45	45	45	- 45	45	48	45	45	45	45	ar de
	19E1	36	25	37	39	41	58	68	38	58	50	58	50	· '50 ·	88	50	-55	- B&-	68	54	56	45
449	10E2	17	17	22	3.5	22	55	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	56
144	116	12		1		1	11	23	10	19	19	19	19	12	19	19	19	19	19	0	"	22
126	12E	000															11.50		-			
146	146	1	1	1	1	1	- 1	3	1													
	14E1	7	. 7	7	7	7	7	4	1													
186	15E	ESTABLISHED .					-		10.7				_		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
391	186.	608	626	607	647	697	727	F27	727	592	632	592	502	48.2	432	382	302	287	232	***	500	
196	196												,				775		8-96	182	132	62
20E	20E						- 1													- 18		
206	Meme			1																		
31	31 OE																					
32	32 GE						11															
33	\$3 QE	.17	3	5	5	5	5	8	6	6	8	6	4:		*							
34	34 OE	107	173	199	199	204	190	176	160	125	75	26			4	۰			45	ñ	- 5	5
	34 OM	65	8.5	110	110	124	111	0.5	79	79	20	79	89	46	19						Ų.	
35	35 GE	43	43	39	39	39	38	32	29	25	18	10	2	1/8 30	100					- 1		
u.	25 GM	110	110	107	107	107	107	107	94	80	57	33	50									
36	36 GE	94	84	84	.86	86	88	88	88	66	72	68	44	. 30	10	- 3						
	38 GM	83"	185	81	#1	181	ð1	81	81	- 84	81	83	#1	61	97	- eta	-	-		_		
37	37 GM	50	40	70	70	56	48	24	22	10	4.		40	Q 7		- 63	39	25	41			
38	X38	36	.58	20	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	19								- 8		
34	39 CM	55	58	63	63	53	53	53	53	83	53	53	63	km.	40							
43	43 OE	. 27	27	53	83	63	63	46	48	46	46	46	48	48	48	40	46	48	46	46	48	48
Own.	Messill	- C		100	-		-	-	40	-	70	40	40	45	46	48	40	49	46	46	46	46
1	91 GE																				1	
Grand Total	13851	1730	19740	1981	ten:	1864	1832	1778	4Ame	1654	. Amine	lumin.	450.4	0.10								
Closel Flori (belore strecks)	-	708	758	850	8.50	848	BOS	783	893	82a	524	-	1	944	842	732	857	882	\$07	425	350	306
Electric Fleet (Before Wrecks)		1824	990		1045			1023	1.19		-	410	310	254	201	162	138	124	110	99	99	99
					/- ,5	-77.575	- mm at	-9000	-und	865	843	791	741	691	641	566	519	458	397	326	257	207

3. Locomotive run-out mitigation

Total Maintenance cost for Wagons and Locomotives

By inspection the cost per annum increase of locomotive maintenance is significantly greater than that of wagon maintenance. Locomotive maintenance increase from R2 377m to R3 335 over the five year period 2007/08 – 2011/12; an increase of 40 percent. By contrast wagon maintenance, which does not have the same level of technology, increased from R2 044 to R2 234 over the same period: an increase of 9.3 percent. All maintenance is performed by Transnet Engineering.⁸

Locomotive class comparison Maintenance cost vs. NTK for the last 5 years

This figure shows the average cost of maintenance per class of locomotive over the past five years against its performance measured in Net Ton Kilometres.

⁸ The increasing proportion of copex to opex in locomotive maintenance is a function of changes in accounting procedures as a greater proportion of maintenance is capitalised according international accounting standards.

Transnet Freight Rall	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 74 of 117

The new locomotives such as the 15E, 19E and 43D cannot be directly compared to the older locomotives as the new locomotives have not seen five full years of service but even making allowance for the shorter service, the savings in maintenance costs is evident.

The three locomotives (excluding the new locomotives) with the best ratio of NTK/Cost of Maintenance are the heavy haul locomotives 9E, 11E and 7E1.

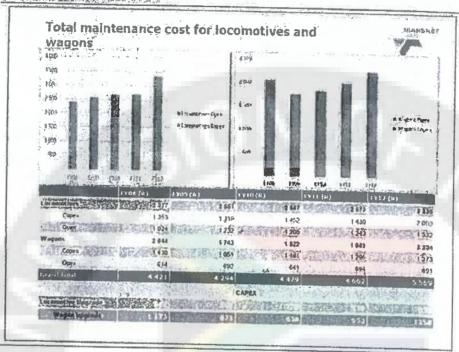
The workhorse locomotives that have a poor NTK/Cost of Maintenance ratio include the 18E, 6E 34-000, 34-400 series.

The locomotives that have the worst NTK/Cost of Maintenance ratio include the 37-000, 7E2, 34-800, and the 33, 35 and 36 classes. These are amongst the oldest locomotives.



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 75 of 117

1. EXHIBIT 50



TFR has exhausted the life extension possibilities of its current "workhorse" fleet which are the primary contributors to GTK / NTK. Extending the life of "shunters" and "haulers" does not contribute to increasing GTK / NTK as the locomotives are not used and cannot be used for the heavy loads of main line operations.

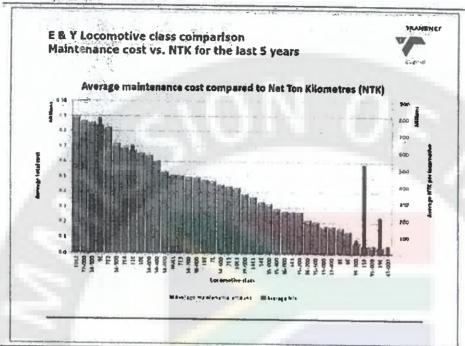
The SMILIP programme for new traction power was developed circa 2002. When this programme was not accepted TFR responded by extending the life of the current workhorse fleet.

The life extension / upgrade programme included:

- 650 6E1 series upgrade to new class 18E providing a 12-15 year life extension, 120 upgrades are still be completed by March 2016. By 2018 the first of the upgrades will start to runout.
- 150 class 34 GE locomotives programmed for fitting with new Britestar Control systems with 55 still to be completed. As the locomotives are already over 35 years old this is a palliative.
- 75 class 34 GM locomotives fitted with new Nexsys Control Systems. A further 20 are programmed for 2013. As these locomotives are already 38 years old, this decision will be reconsidered in anticipation of the new locomotives.
- Other interventions were more essential maintenance than life extension strategies.
 The above programs result in extend the run out age from a designed 30 years to 45 years.
- The locomotives suitable for upgrade / life extension have already all being targeted.
 The balance of the fleet does not lend itself to similar interventions.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 76 of 117





4. Locomotive 7-year locomotive requirement

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	-
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013 Page 77 of	117

	+-	GFB 7 YEAR LOCOMOTIVE REQUIREMENT									-		
8	a	SOFTER	cretation	201302014	BALAZONE	printings.	L Secret	BET/2018	a Harristo	PISCHOS .	Spirite.	quanta	SERVICES.
RENGE!	4	100	172	134	A3	4000400	Marin and	STORES .		No.	-	Real Street	1
185 Later March 187	THE STATE OF THE S	906	521	663	744		715	715	400	615	1		
/E	78	64	- 66	42	42	Broken market and		and Art	A	617	10 565	815	463
TEN .	785	.0	No. of Lot	21	21			DEC.	Contract of the last	ENIAME.	Janes .		E TON
C1 - 1	推	32	34	- 34	34			STATE OF THE PERSON	4117 3 60	- C.	品語編	25.5	44
TEO CET	178	n in	6	6				100765	70 65				经验证
	The Maria to	1931 EA 14-16	31	57		24	12	12	90	65	65	65	6
	TR.		30			THE REAL PROPERTY.		120 144	1000	E CONTRACT	THE REAL PROPERTY.		1000
061	109	23	26	136	36	Minese :	Rillion I			AND DE			
462	- Do 4 100	100	Sit	62	67		62	ପ	100	展別群都	Annual Control	0	45
461	148	1			2007 F GG	100.7.1.02	- 642	Q	62	語音音の	EQ.	W.2	97.A. 64
de la companya de la	CALCULATION AND ADDRESS.	17	THE REAL PROPERTY.	STREET, SQUARE,		5.0							BMC-
M ETH COTT TO THE	OE	115	Direction.	10774188	188	100.188	-	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF T				间最跨	
4 martin to the contract of th	Gat	2 4 Que	90	94	94	334	342	142	142	120	120	120	120
5 minutes and the	101	TE.	6	74	77	94 79	79	34	-794	34		- 94	94
6	JOM	1/3	1 86	93	93		96	70	-70	Same 1	10 m	70	A
d, AM	OE	10	90	90	98		36	96	96	96	- 96	- 36	26
48	aw	821	84	84	92			96 92	- 58	美工製	98	98	98
7	ON	Box	50	50	50	25	92	92	92	52	92	. 50	90
4	3136	34	30	- 2	38	14	Z	STATE OF	1		MINERAL !	SEC. 18	用品等
D)	CM	55	50	50	50	50	二 以 第		二分別	別与在時	II-00-183	38 50	30
3	96	34	62	113	113		50	50	50	50	50	50	50
40 REW		10	94	113	113	113	126	113	113	113	113	333	115
DE	7	0	-			279	279	362	303	465	515	535	SHS
lotal	1.000	1641	666	1976	41	202	332	462	599	671	721	771	801
		1001	1941	39.76	別機	2302	3442	2542	2021	2753	1. 2410	2523	253

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 78 of 117

5. Deployment plan

EXHIBIT 52

Table of Contents

UGLOSSARY

☐DEPLOYMENT PLAN 143X43D

DOMESTIC AND EXPORT COAL BU

STEEL AND CEMENT BU

UMINERAL MINING AND CHROME BU

UIRON ORE AND MANGANESE BU

CONTAINERS AND AUTOMOTIVE BU

DAGRICULTURE, TIMBER, BULK LIQUID AND AFRICA TRADE BU

GBACKUP SLIDES

DIMPACT ON TER & TRE

TRANSHER

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects				
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 79 of 117			

GLOSSARY

MUS - MUSSINA
PRZ - PYRAMID SOUTH
PRZ - PYRAMID SOUTH
PRW - PHALABORNA
N.P. - NELSPRUT
(MID - KALAPRALDEN
KTR - KOMATPOORT
H.P. - HALPWEG
SLD - SALDANNA
BLE - RELLVALE
E.M. - EAST LONDON
HAS - NATASPRUIT
WED - WELGEDACHT
KAZ - KASERNE
SSO - SASCLANRO
MEI - BAFRENG
SPR - SPRINGS
TIT - TRICHARDT
SPR - SPRINGS
SPR - SPRINGS
TIT - TRICHARDT
SPR - SPRINGS
TIT - TRICHARDT
SPR - SPRINGS
TIT - TRICHARDT
SPR - SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPR - SPRINGS
SPR - SPRINGS
SPR - SPRINGS
SPR - SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPR - SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRINGS
SPRIN

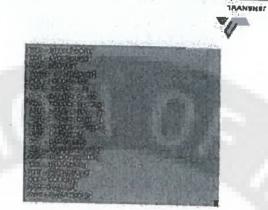
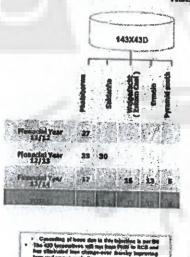
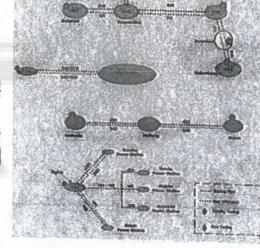


EXHIBIT 54

43D Deployment Plan

Financial year \$1/12 - 13/14





TRANSMET

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	v) -1	
	23/04/2013	Page 80 of 11	

EXHIBIT 55 MANSHEL Cascading of 55x34D's from the Ore Line to GFB period: Aug 2012- Jan 2013 CASCADING TO DATE la h TRE SPEC. 55×84D MAE 3315 374 4 REAL 8 x 850 TO ELto ARRELEA Replace the **EXHIBIT 56** TRANSMET Schematic view of the deployment of new locomotives into the Coal Business Unit essen Financial year 12/13 = 20/21 90X20E 13X43D 86X44D 112X18E RELEASE 21X7E3 from Coal Line 13/14 75X18E from WED 17/18

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	40 A W 1 9 A 1 A
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 81 of 117

13914

13/14

17/13

New Locomotives Deployment Plan

BANKHEF

	Colymp	Rich Street,	STATISTICS.	n for the Down	1111	Managara Anna			1000
No.	Fan 11 12/10	13/14	En 17 14/15	15/16	Fin Ye 16/1/	Felt Yr 17/18	fin Yr 18/19	Fin Yr 19/20	Fin Yr 70/21
Tok Pat	EST	ET II	THE DE			- Telephone	solenie.		The same
All the less direct	MARKE		COMPANY	THE CALL ST	Simple Control of the last	THE RESERVE	W ACC	20	11146
40.24	1/60		世界では現場		AND CALL		-		E TOTAL
MOR	Topi	o!	12. 5	- 12	沙陵区、党员中	200		All the same of	
I'm an	Control of the last	47	国际 经费	STORY THE	3180 HOLE	SHIP YES		5	1000
POLICE CO.	NEW THE	0/1	SHEET SHEET	HATSON NO.	(1/2) · 2	March Street			Ser
100 310	. 12	feed hear	\$60 min		Contract was	-			The state of
Jacob Co.	100				1	Market Villa		Appendix to the second	
DECEMBER 1		A	BERTH		SERVICE LABOR			5.	100
FreNe.	1000	A COMME	TO CHECK		1 20 1	FET 50			THE REAL PROPERTY.
		THE REAL PROPERTY.			Mark William	THE REAL PROPERTY.	THE REAL PROPERTY.		E STATE OF
1 100 762			TOTAL PARTY		Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, whic			SCHOOL SEC	AND DESCRIPTION
100 100 76 02 100	4	S In S	The state of	ave	144	907		(Easter)	
THE SECOND		Contract of the last	Total Street	a a	Part of the last			MEAN	国民
THE DAY		3 1	100	177	8		Section 2		III ASSIGN
			No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other party of the Concession, Name of Street, or other party of the Concession, Name of		91	4		THE SAME	O Gran
DOLLEG/BANGLE	CHICAGO IN COLUMN	45.7		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	3	1 B 1 1	100	8	785
THOU SHALL ON					D. D.	.e.		DPE S	TO BE
The second second	26		Name and Address of the Owner, where		STATE OF THE PARTY.		32.		MINE BU
		9.0	Sant-		STATE LA		31		
176-48				Total Control		12 THE R. P.	1134 (2)	1001	
COLUMN TO LANCE	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS.	452	-0-	TERES.	36	THE PERSON I	THE STREET		在出现
ar los	0.000	ALC: NAME OF	ALC: UNIVERSAL PROPERTY.	SCHOOL STREET	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF	No. of Street, or other Persons	THE PARTY	Coulde Com

And the property of the party o

EXHIBIT 58

Deployment Strategy & Benefits : Coal

TRANSHE!



Coal: RBCT

The 19E's will be increased from 110 to 222 from 2016/2016 to 2016/2017. The following strategic changes are envisaged:

It is to be noted that the 222 x 18E/equivalent's will run from RCB to various mines directly

with only driver hot-seat changes. The process will start 2013/2014.

This will reduce the cycle time of locomotives from 58 to 41 hours and wagons from 52 to

This increases the volumes capacity of the current wagon fiset from 81 to 94.7 mtons. By operating design all 19E/equivalent will be maintained in RCS. This requires that all investment for maintenance at Ermelo to be reviewed as this depot will be retained for dissel to comotives maintenance (39200's and 430/440's). Capacity has to be reviewed as the maintenance work content on these locomotives is considerably less than the current fleet.

Than the current piect.

Richards bay will become a super maintenance depot. (Based on GF practices)

Cascade 11E's to GF traffic by 2016/2017. This could reduce to zero based on dual power processing and the clear the deck position of the 10E1s.

The whole diesel fleet to be replace by new diesels by 2016/2017.

Provide for the Under Floor Wheel Laths at Richards Bay as it will be a singular super locomotive depot for TEB.

depot for TFR.

67XOld Diesels (34D/37D) swapped with 43XNew Diesels (43D/44D), however the figure will be reviewed.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects			
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 82 of 117		

Deployment Strategy & Benefits : Coal



General Freight

- > General Freight traffic on the Coal line will be injected with 21 x 7E1 from the 1 May 2013. The figure will be increased to 48 by 2015/2016.
- > The 7E1 and 7E4 that are ring-fenced for the Coal line general freight traffic will runout in 2019/2020, however if the efficiencies from PRZ are realized this run-out will be earlier.
- > The 7E3 will be cascaded to Pyramid South to capture the growth in Coal, Chrome and Ferrochrome from the Rustenburg area.
- >All 7E3's will be cascaded to Pyramid South by 2015/2016.
- > Note that with dual power processing, the 7E type locomotives will also be aliminated from the Coal line,
- >All traffic from Waterburg area will be dual powered thereby removing the need for Pyramid South,

EXHIBIT 60

Deployment Strategy & Benefits: Coal



- The following are the benefits:
 Reduced fuel consumption with new diesel locamotives being introduced
 Improved cycle times for rolling stock
 Improved reliability
 Butter utilisation of crows

 The local benefits and abunding
- Balter utilization of craws
 Reduced handling and shunting
 begand on Craw and Maintenance depot
 Rickerds Bay to be the Super Locomotive Maintenance depot
 Standardise the Ermete depot to few locomotive types, specifically dissels (3920°s, 430°s and 440°s)
 Training craw on the new locomotives
 Ermeto yard strength and craw strength will be reviewed to the new operating standards
 Sook off at Ermeto will be reviewed as some loading station can take 260 wagon trains straight in
 Necessitated required changes
 System cannot afford to run a 41 hour and a 56 hour cycle as it will not be seamless and will be somewhat countar-productive.
 This will then require the 10E1's to be converted to dual power for a one type 41 hour operation.
 Financial impact Analysis
 Savings due the Introduction of the new operating model from 1 September:

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 83 of 117

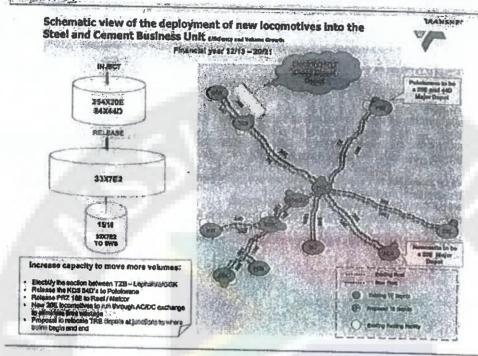


EXHIBIT 62

New Locomotives Deployment Plan

Financial year 12/13 - 20/21

al and Cornect Business Unit

MANGHER

	Fin tr 12/13	13/14	7 in Yr 11/15	115 Yr 15716	16/17	12/18	14/15	10 Yr 19720	Fin No 20/21
rise for			No.	STATE VIII	(55)	(33)	(30)	(35) (0)	[991
Ma Day	110	331			60 SMA SMA	1000	Cheby Application	1 1	1
Section .	THE T	(21)	A NEW YORK	(22)	(11) (6:1)		102	Control of the last of the las	
G1 1975	75	15	E.	115 BH	(18)	0.5			Section 2
CONTRACTOR HI				ALC: NO	The state of the s		45		-
1/2 102	33	100	721		10110 COM			60	
HERE	2.15			TEAL STO			Editor Sec		
CO. 197	Ya .	1-211			10272	Section 2	STANK TO BE		
DOI: 121		38	E(ASITES)	-		-	-		
10 to 1845	28	270	90	**			PER SE	Maria de la compansión de	
with the same		357	14						-
100 AUD		-	112	48		1000	1788		
EKE ENE							(12)	-	
PROF VEAC	26	(33)		447	10098		200		Market 1
gar (10	100				70 b		2	FE .	
War (Prins)					The state of the s	No. of the last	(15)	40	L.
	ALCOHOLD A	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			40				
Crack Str						是			
TO BURNEY						100	2000年		6
				tree into	100	建			

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 84 of 117

Deployment Strategy & Benefits : SAC

TRANSMET



General Freight

- The introduction of the dual locomotives at Pyramid South will see all flows from origin to destination on the ACDC route running with single type of locomotive. Flows such as Chrome to Richards bay; Coal & Icon Ore to Newcastle and Verentiging, Cament to Polokwane and including over border traffic. This will shining the textion change over at Pyramid South and Emelo there by improving cycle Unes and enhancing asset diffestion.

 The efficiency of 2015 will play an important role in the raises of 75 locomotives to areas where they are needed or for early run-out to reduce the cost of maintanance.

 Electrification of the section between Thebastmin and Grootegeluk become vital for dual loco system, hence the feed to fast tracked to 2015/2016

 The expectation is that erree the dual 2015 are deployed it will negate the need for 1011's in its current form, this calls for the 1011's to be upgraded to dual powered.

Impact on Crew and maintenance depot

- Koedgespoort dieset depot required to be down scaled as the number of diesets will be reduced.
 Thisbalimbi no longer required as a maintenance depot
 Retraining of crew on new routes.
 Introduce new book-off practices.
 Pyramid South to be a run through year with minimum processing for maize trains, coment trains etc.
 The new electric locomotive will be running to Richards Bay, Newcastle, Bijtkor and Durban, therefore these areas need to prepare for the maintenance of these locomotives.
 Upgrade the collary depot to increase its scope of work and down-scale activities in Sentrarend depot.
 Polotowane to be a 20E and 44D depot
 Newcastle to be a 20E depot
 The yard capacity at Pyramid will require to be reviewed.

projects	
2013	Page 85 of 117
	2013

Deployment Strategy & Benefits: SAC

TRANSHEE

Financial Impact Analysis

- Pyramid yard strength to be addressed

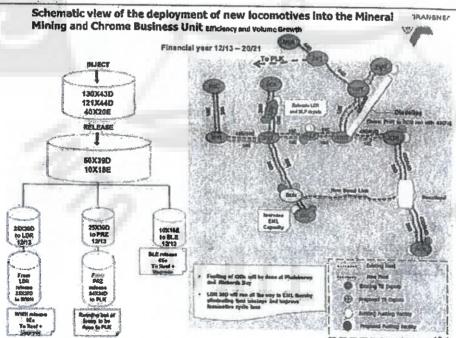
 Cycle time from Lephalale to Richardsbay will be reduced conservatively by 30 hours

 This impacts on wagon requirements for the these tons to be calculated

 Fuel savings from replacing old dissels with new

 Pyramid Spoth and Restenburg yard no longer needed as holding yards, parking of Pyramid South
 7E2's and 7E3's, Krugerydorp 34D and the Polokwere 34®s: SAVINGS

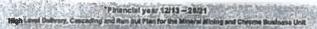
EXHIBIT 65



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 86 of 117

New Locomotives Deployment Plan Efficiency and Volumes Growth

TRAMSNET



	Furren Fur Yr 12/13	Fin Yr 33/14	1 in Vr .14/15	fin Yr 15/16	Fin Yr. 16/17	fin 7/ 17/18	Fin Yr 18/19	fin Vr. 19/20	Fig.Yr 20/21
VOICE -					C. C.	4	R(10) (T(103/53)	45
1700							Time and	100	
TYPE TER	100	TOTAL TO	45		83	20	NA I	94	35
THE DEP			New York	12	340	(0.5)	133	50/00	SHAFE I
2110 (33)	200	(17) / (E(16) 17 E	(D) dest	104	(20) (41)	124	ALC:)	10.5
EN AND	THE REAL PROPERTY.		20 110 0			I	(10) -	21	22
3835 AH	ALC: N	19. hft	Book	2		TA TA	(0)	701	100
State of the last		90	1000		A STATE OF		14	34	10
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		Notes No	THE REST	1000	Of James	ne in	950	(13)	(5) 50

EXHIBIT 67

Deployment Strategy & Benefits: MMC

TRANSMET



General Freight

- Note the original deployment was 89 focomotives for required MDS tons, based on th efficiencies achieved this
 was dropped to 79 focomotives for the same tons. The GTKs was achieved in advance of what the business cas
 stated.
- increase the 62 x 420% at Phalaborers to 79 to capture the growth in Magnetite and coal from Musina by 2013/2014.

2013/2014.

The locomotive sycle time has improved from 72 hours to 55 hours with the injection of the 430's
Wagon sycle time has improved from 7 days to 8 days on the corridor.

Deployed 390's at Lydenburg

Eliminated tocomotive change over at Belfast. Running the 390's all the way to Ermelo.

A 100 wagon train was bested successfully between Lydenburg and Ermelo.

Steelpoost to be 104 wagon RDP train

Investigate the future growth plans for the Roossenckal area and keep Withank depot in the meantime

Impact on Crew and Maintenance depot

Netspruit

Relocate the crew and maintenance depot at Neispruit to Komatipoort
Komatipoort

Komatipoort to have a 12 ton crane and a drop-pit.

- Waterval Boven

 Relocate the crew depot Withank and Komatipoort

- Lydenburg

 The confider has been standardised to 380's only

 Future maintenance to be done at Emislo

 Relocate Lydenburg as a Loco and Crew depot to Stan

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	THE HILL IN A SA
1054 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 87 of 117

Schematic view of the deployment of new locomotives into the Iron Ore and Manganese Business Unit encoury and volume Growth

TRANSMER

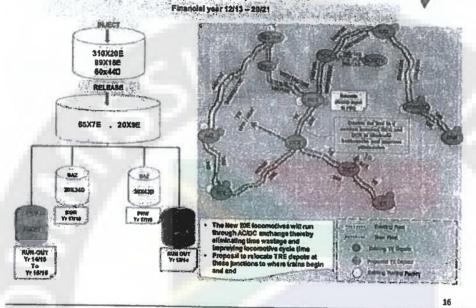


EXHIBIT 69

New Locomotives Deployment Plan

TRANSMET



Financial year 12/13 - 20/21 ing and Run out Plan for the Iron Ore and Manganese Business Unit

GI I)	Current Fin Ye 12/13	Fin Yi 13/14	Fin Yr 19/15	Fin Yr 15/16	fin Vr 16/17	fin Yr 17/10	Fin Y: 18/19	Fin Ye 19/20	Fin Ye 20/21
Ga fair				(mg ac	(FLE) esc				- 30
PLSE 24.5	THE REAL PROPERTY.		1	100	740	(2)	(Tableson)	13071	(C)) = 1
#100 30t	TO BE COME	98	W.	TO SECURE	WEST THE SAME	12		4	
5mt 283	122	TAI		PI	Marca III	MANUFACTURE OF THE PARTY OF THE			200
Part Color		45	0 60	Vesign	40	162.745			4 0 1
cipation		W. Link			RUS B	16			pr
題 得二	100 X 100 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 11	+9.	54	1000	DAVINGS.	red!			147
130 315	OF THE	1	100	E LINE	40		Porte sive		
TAY THE		100		SHIPS HOUSE	Section 1	0			1000
COAT UP			[第]		P 04 15		S. 5. 7		
			SON SON		AND SI	L			
PE IN	(CHI)	101 22	EU PERS	(tit)	Tera E	The same	Single Co.		
NO THO		24	THE REAL PROPERTY.	100	100	Distance of	One en or		
NOT HO		an C		36			10 UF		
Grand Yotal	383	37/47	367	429	472	512	142	(317)	509

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 88 of 117

Deployment Strategy & Benefits: IOM

TRAMBMER



Ore Line

- ➤ The Ore line 15E will increase from the current 44 x 15E to 76 x 15E by 2013/2014 financial. This will further be increase by 24 x 16E to meet the MDB volume budgets.
 ➤ The 30 x 9E will be reduce to a rough figure of 4 to exter for GF traffic on the Ore Line and mine shundag requirement. This will address the Baldanha Coal service and the containerised manganese to Baldanha.
 ➤ An injection of 30 x 43D's will be used to on the long trains due to power supply constraint. This will also improve reliability and fuel consumption.
 ➤ The 34 class diesels will reduce to 30 x 34D's to cater for other GF traffic, întra and shunting purposes.

- purposes.
 > By 2017/2016 all diesels on the Ore Line to be replaced by the new 440 diesels

General Freight Lines

- The deployment of the new electric dual powered locomotives will bring benefit in the manner in which trains are observed. The new ACDC locomotives will have the capability to run through the interchange at Secondfield and Seautori West thereby atministing traction change over time.

 The dual powered locomotives for Postmissiony depot will service both the PMG-PE route and the Gauteng-Cape TownPE route with Swartkops being the super-depot.

 Swartkops 7E's refired in 2018/2018, 33XPRZ 7E2 cascaded to Swartkops to be retired in Swartkops the 2018/2017.

- > 10E/2 to be converted to dual power locomotives and this will impact positively on the cycle times.

Impact on Grew and Maintenance depot

- Beaconsfield maintenance depot no longer required
 Investigate the possibility of De Aar as a book-off place
 Postmasburg to be the a critical turn around locomotive maintenance depot.

EXHIBIT 71

TRANSMER

Deployment Strategy & Benefits: IOM

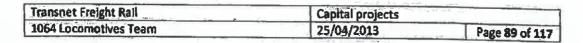
Financial Impact Analysis

- Car and container trains to Kasifontein and Kazerne from PE will have an improvement in cycle time
- of 16 hours.

 Further fuel saving will be achieved with moving the combination of 15E and 34s to 15E and 43000, this is approximated to be around 1M fitnes

 Yard capacity to be reviewed at Klimberry due to run through and only hot seat changes.

 Parking of SWIS 7E by 2015/2016:



Deployment Strategy & Benefits: IOM



Financial impact Analysis

- Car and container trains to Kealfantein and Kazerne from PE will have an improvement in cycle time of 10 hours.

 Further fuel saving will be achieved with moving the combination of 15E and 34s to 15E and 43000, this is approximated to be around 1M files.

 Yard capacity to be reviewed at Kimberly due to run through and only hot seat changes.

 Parking of SWS 7E by 2015/2018:

EXHIBIT 73

New Locomotives Deployment Plan

TRANSNET

Financial year 12/13 - 20/21

	Curren t timatr 12/11	(En) Ye (13/24)	Fm Yr 14/15	Fin Yr 15/16	Fin Ye 16/17	Fin Yr 17/15	Fin Yr 18/19	Fin Ye 19/20	Fin Yr 20/21
中的社	展	200	2,13	412	一番	(330)	(10)	1265	di la
PER SAL	स	型	4	33.	10	Carrie and the	Maria de		
以达 (本語)		-		311	(topping	105		(16)	867
WHITE	12	16	100	20	1-05	G-14		C11-22-111	
10年 10年	-		1	(20)	B	135	(10)	(6) 2	133

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	Company of the second of the s
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 90 of 117

Deployment Strategy & Benefits: CAB

MANSHET

General Freight

- > Kazerne/City Deep
 - Posturasturg/Swarkops 20E locomotive fleet will cater also for the confider to Cape Town. This will improve the container services between Gauteny and Cape Town
 Reviewing the container to Port Etizabeth to run via Bacconsfield. Including the motorcars.
 This will improve on the assets cycle time thereby eliminating fraction change over a at Beaconstileld and Beautort West.
- > Impact on Crew and maintenance depot
 > Retraining of easy on the new locomotives,
 > introduce book-off where fessible.
 > Battville to be major depot while Kaseme becomes a supporting depot for the new electric
 - locomotives.

 Review viability of Westworth maintenance depot considering maintenance cycle times of 440's versus 370's and the 370 failures rates.
- Financial Impact Analysis

 - Fuel savings when replacing 34/37 with 440s
 Parking of Wentworth 37D by 2917/2018 and Bissmiontein 340 by 2917/2018: SAVING

EXHIBIT 75

Schematic view of the deployment of new locomotives into the Agriculture, Timber, Bulk Liquids and Africa Trade Business Unit afficiency and volume Growth



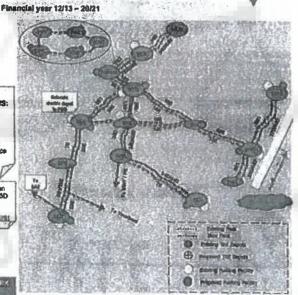


bicrains capacity to move more volumes and re-deploy CBE 7E to SWS:

- se the sections SFR-CBE as well as
- Disjoints the sections SPR-CISE as well as _BANC-PSA.

 This upgrades and locus that will be freed by deploying new locks in other BU's will play a givent role in increasing Agriculture and Africe Triads SU capacity.
- The 350 that will be released from SPR when injecting 340's will be sent to CBE for the 330 that will be running out, The 160050 that will be released from BLE when injecting 340's will be 5000E BLED LINE.





Capital projects	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
25/04/2013	Page 91 of 117

New Locomotives Deployment Plan emdency and Volume Growth

TRANSMET



Financial year 12/13 - 20/21

10 349 10 42 48 34 34 34 34 34 34 34		Current Fir Vi 12/13	EW.	En VI 14715	75/16	1000	7 m W 17/15	18,010	19,720	Fig.Yr 20/21
CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO	EX 210	122	da	是37245周围	DOI:	130	Dr. Or	THE WATER	916	79
COCADA # 6 (E) # 5 (E)	CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	100	44	9	34	1052 KBB	(0) = (1)	RZ.		10002
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY.	76	32	26		100	all.			20
79(1)	CSCT			(10)=0;	EXC.	and the same	III I	13		-
**************************************	THE ROOM	333	83	10	1		lisasia.			
500 180 (1)	585 Lim	21	ar.	(68)(28)	disc	V)A	mo	(45)	(615) (315)	(7: 50 r)
579, 510 C. (517 St. 24 St. 35 St. 35 St. 37	tol the					Service Control	E 100 TO 100	444		No.
OF DOT	S72 230		(11)	24	Total Control of the last	100	14			Pright
	DIR 250	16	2017	1000	20			LATE	33.11	100
	ON 400			200190	20000000	pre)		G.E	3/4	100

EXHIBIT 77

Deployment Strategy & Benefits : ABL

General Freight

TRANSHEE



- > The Sentrarand depot will start to receive 18E's from 2012/2014.
 > The SE locomotives will be phased out by 2016/2017, with the rest upgraded to 18Es.
 > Diesellas the Springfordeln to East London and make Springfordeln e run through yard.
 > The depots under ABL, will be standardized to 18E's on DC areas.
 > The Potokwane 34D retired in 2020/2021 as we receive new dissets.
 > Besufort West no longer required as a change —ever yard.

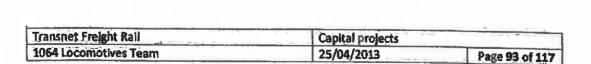
impact on Crew and maintenance depot

- Retraining of craw on the new locomotives. Introduce book-off were feasible.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	- 7
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 92 of 117

6. Business unit power sheets

See attached power sheer excel file "20130418 Supporting Document F6 Business Unit Power Sheets"



7. NPV analysis

	Control of the State of State of the State of St	PLOT COMMISSION SHOWN SALE		Overhead basis	Copes and explanament capes	Expansion	Total Military Collins to as	Operx	Copela	Political Code:	UB - Nedping costs (included in purchase price) - Combingency adjustement to comporate plans:	Repliations.	(bythere)	Barraman costs	7	Disposal water	Decak noo	On: Heriging costs (included in purchase page)	Errissions	Internace	Survivoral evets	Fuel	Entitle expitat outlay	District Tipos		Total volumes (Max Man) Total Average (Planton)	Preserv	Verboy Illument Destance i Ingue Off On Separationary	Carlo Market	The state of the s
	788	THE PERSON NAMED IN		TANK TO SEE SEE	8558	933	MARKET CONTINUES AND PARTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN NAMED	2	1100	10017	0	뚱	e j	1724	1001	222	THE PRINCES	0	ħ	2 5	1969	8.657	936	22,000	THE PAST SOLVED SALES	12	Present Value to Start of Fin Year 2014		Omer Control	10年の第二十二年の
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		Water Committee			8	N. C.				STATE OF THE PARTY.													21	4	-		ear 2014			THE PROPERTY.
	345	\$2,000 mayor	See a	栅	200	ì		to!		眉	*	*	0 4	0	•	310		•	e i	R c		8	2563 2	100	13	M &			161	No.
		H	1	640	2		The same of	17	2	0	*	-fpb.	4 *		검	1974	No. of Fig.	٥	lip j	1	×	8	276	THE REAL PROPERTY.	200	2	1	9 2 6	新華	
		WIOTE .			Ħ	600	24178	B	8	100	0	E .	~ 6	i	133	4951	N.	6	. 17	. ŝ	8	Ę	1876	1000	CHE	# 2 p 6		AP.	200	
	ALUE OF	STORY!			1505	120	MAN	*	151	No. of	46	8	42	1 13	200	5 85 22	1003	460	M.	4	¥	123	100	1	Court	2 % 2 E	1	₽₽s	954	000
	18	1965	A Part of the Part of		Z.W	100	4544	E	ž			3	. đ	2	577	568		ic	ac s	E	£ 12	1713	244		STATE OF THE PARTY	u Rag	-	100	1	
2		0.00	A county		1437	287		150	1		-	Ę	12	15	E C	€670			សិ !	= 8	4	ĕ			Same.	E 6 2 3	-	45%	550	
	Jack.	NAME AND DESCRIPTIONS OF	day of the same		MEDIC	0		HE S	5		100	22	700	i Br	148	0				JE Prote		204				x 2 0 5	1	¥ 1 2		
		Trans.			â			10	257	0		273	27	1346	1956	0		0	8 :	11			á		18	SEES	-	1164		000
2000	Secretary.	MAN			SALO	- C- C- C-	77	262	1136			*			2611	0	智	400	_	7 1		4956	_			8 5 1 2 8 1 8 3		150		0000
447	15.00	100						75				48	4			0	E,			38				1531			1	152		Cherry C
		THE PART WAS DEED THE			.0345	Jana manife			1077	The same of						9	影			777					1	5 2 8 3 5 6 8 3	-	10	AVEST	ij.
100	1	- 2 July 1				- 18	73			K			2 × 2			9	S. Color			7 10/3				100	120	5618	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY	# S		S DO
3		Table 2			5250 GSS	1	1			4		3		0 1214		9	1247			3 102			ė			E E E E	Chalming	Ting.		2000
		SECU		3	177	i i					0			100			1-5	a	5 1	15 T	3	7	ith.		100	100	and the same			2007
-			-	100		0.00		2 39					7			0	93	9	• 1	9 6		•	ė.	8	1	8 5 5 5 8 5 8		五百	69 u	ded! Soc

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	V.31
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 94 of 117

8. Risk register

VAN-BERT	Search Park Director	Hapital Josephie	central by.	W. Carlotte
Change word Hall	Parifects Parifects	- Lather by he four moons - Layer or onparyon musch - Empayer ras habe o	971	naliste, Bending deplej maart plan approvat.
Venines Rhy	Vetures with assertable		- Carrant paines and thus nay be atrub for theal production and suggent bonnes are embited and be the subject of the subject o	- Case menituring of the dedirent achedule - I Rod a bette
3 Pleaning Ries	Mearined from the cycle	conneger not materials by as a feath of the ubset had gereballity of the freet	n Loportyf undefer throthig the controctual compartities of goling andeltmy, if requirements, and comply that to the contact	* I had and egreenment & a landardle and tocknike at docklike bit noc • (Osta late a lay or commutation
	71	exhectors. enderstable of absort framework at the first as yet the plan.	Spjerzi Precessol cauthy dolays and munach both och schadula daglasment nationablemens Losi between reling place planning, so to set planskip and focusaling planning n becomette in (in the instruct in number of OCM's, The number of OCM's was for hosposes, the acquising time for for design and by the, and https://exes.co.	a knycovod uppisval posevozot prodehpes prior in pinnochuidis, aband os sembad (Valgan d. juce) upsisot) o signoch att usus knytboment i poziti olikers (Wagans)
			carponances o Unsolnte time theor can imp undue pressure on fost watten goe time taken let design and being it exceeds the and bearation hatte sen the Variett Explayers to	o A lynnent of the procedure and some according to that'the fills
			sefensetis dodgenstag. 1718 hick of capacity in manago colitacis. 1.22 k al enpacity fengapity tien the cupper to exsecuis contracts within the fequiled fine	· Prac'une ment contra'und by current proc ten manis din taging
		E.	report to blockets pleaning.	a Appleas he defruit forces by conceptable jayment regines
				s Hone • Cabust i Managoment piecous
		to t		o Praject Managoneal, combactiof terms. for terminating and canbact panalty electron
				e des une facto of the choice of the contract

ansnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
164 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 95 of 117

N Training Day	Standard of the Cheese	tenting)co.	Since Service	Completion
Martec N III N	Commences in section that the chief section t		s treatween root may be taken for a contract of the contract o	s. Ambidi likages coview or the dumant (transand fin.)
	the and pass mariet	Schedule.	a The entity pells of cust taken a defendant deces in a most falls a	- Coquest Barg-raden (uncues (manifers esset performence is emeste resectees))
	\$ b	de la contrata del contrata de la contrata de la contrata del contrata de la contrata del contrata de la contrata de la contrata de la contrata del contrata de la contrata del contrata de la contrata de la contrata de la contrata de la contrata del contrata de la contrata de la contrata del contrata del contrata del contrata de la contrata del contrata del contrat	o The customist demand presents phaned domine	A necestivages restair at the damand (toward the) of hand is 150 fee pane on near timin when, it came on pro- tained by the fee pane on near timin when, it came on pro- a necessity toward we fine build programme to also TV as ferring for some then?
			* net shummig me eiget wagen mit for the stillt buttnes of geftfhed fies of the fignt ting	
湖南區 建水	Cock of required salts to fulfi, dolvton, project minage and talke the new	Cheky in the secential of the free pain. O Delay in project a mestical section makes in the section makes in the section makes.	e meditekni mehinasnes akiin jaribese, useekkunt. 4 keulitekni ba'n qaasii fian inchhadiy ng bibibasnes akiin	a Maintineace e la (Thio plan)
		- Duffestilligedinback.	Trais criests act adequately exupped to utilise the first first or a first or at beomising of a life term of a constant	· Succession plan & rething with 500
	1		* hack of project enemage ment a take	- Treb Orfers are daked to accadence with the fabling pine Trebing is bulk by the extract with the suppliers to feel the mathither (THE) on the sew incheables.
	A STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	Sentential also	The second secon	- Project management stoffing plin.
st går modebens e	impart at Estain gene tellum capacity sherisgs on the fleet plen mone et sulto action se	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of Eastern's leaveling to sec over them to surviver contracts. Indian fel action from major duamiers.	a Ellis une gungeren ette fallandere a
		A.		Extract from Philater Series
		-	- Photo-	o illegir bereit eine gegenent bei De fabrite an ing plane in midden an beiten an ferene ber fer beiten.
			- Lanctions of bride restrictes the work countries	tentactual apresents with times. Combbit his of the besiden misselfed a feature.
			- Campanant priters golden up	Convoincingues. Convoir moter de faire popule chaicas The fair majelie is velle for the rechtes of which alternance en branchele and a papit branch of arbitactions.
				and the second tree manufacturing and the fact of the second and the second tree and tre

net Freight Rail	Capital projects	
Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Dage Of at 17

-	Spendidop-wiff Chican	Joseph M.		Control
7 Cuvothance Ebb.	Lengthy Precess Treatury day day	s Delay in the excession of the (19-	n st tno free-knog ked time in ablishing approvalse per Pf.Ath requirements by DPC	• Picherapustki governine, procéss
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Resting to the speakers (restiness and the online apply chain)	Sass of revenue. Passestine of the company O day be depiny near O day be depiny near	e Less as Capacity by Sethed of It Milks and Personal of Exploration of Carels with readiness (SMBs). Lags of markenance "apacity (Farints and Personal at VE Lace of capacity Sethed recentable of the Capacity of the Capa	- of implementation quipoline and Tripline apprease is suidemne- e de innance s'histarphy and Osphymont Plan - cer mant ramine a manage mont - Technesing plan - Rall be to set Mahreavaca Plan - Rall be to set Mahreavaca Plan - Rall be to set Mahreavaca Plan - Rall be to set gelt.
	bestate to also and best place in the first place in the first place.	s hat more the man de bleaty fathering in the set of th	- Supplies to the TFE mandale (netroglacked making pages best building pages and the second s	o fyeaf adduse gante gian (TEE) - Defrory of unburbits placed a sepa or domina - Amount Oursesyr retire a fould programme that align TEE factoring - Anount Oursesyr retire a fould programme that align TEE factoring - Addismal markets suppliers pointed - Addismal material suppliers pointed - Addismal material suppliers pointed - A come factoring a specialty of a near subus to militate it as of doing to - Tee originals serialized compensation.
Technology Inglementation No.	ins and statisticales of the statequals functioned because the control of the con	y at the	(48)	frijn is anderen fijeren e
Tachnelogy obk.	-	Wreng betroelege depleged Wie bei bei bei bei bei bei	Lige of tions hedge and experties to provide correct spective inclusively.	Technology annuacement wedding with expelling

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 97 of 117

149



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	29 × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 98 of 117

9. Fraud risk management plan

ALMAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A		Harris In the	Delta della	II STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PA
	STATE OF THE PARTY	AWAYS	CONTRACTOR STATE OF STREET	The second second
which development (Education) making sections to former bladescades because in the 2004 controlled securities (present, which could asso much blades in information Security)	Avenue Common J NA Avenue CO Lainte		- Emphases involved in the Locuston securities protein became sever of threat and set since to be only indicate of possible level and report their phase of the protein and the proteins played the characteristics.	SEASON AND ADDRESS AND A PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
crear the represent of facility heapyly fields for applied history has the early of the antenidities.	Parartic Chappen / TSA Parartic 00 Lander		-drawer shar suppliers building fly the supply of locarectives are being made sware of the Supplier sharing fire for and to contact. - brown that suppliers bothing for the supply of locarectives ago the Supplier property Proc. or part of the part about obligations with Transmis.	Connides Acquisition Steering Connides
notions a provide beth Adoptions of the block accounting at the block accounting a fung platform generate	Forerest OD (eader		Executive discussions described periods and Libertraphen expectation process, Execute contacts and action places are implace to realize hand and communities of the relevant to acquisition of the relevant to acquisition process.	an all how Exchanging in admit a
Anna Carlotte Control of the Control	Kale William About 10	CONTROL ON BRIDGE		The state of the s
Estimates of a Locomone Acrylation ments Consultan (SSC) Fresher the Planton and tents of returning the LSC.	Forerule Champson		- Oracre that years is decruing and that key stainflockers are held accountable to serve of their pobligations in the locacodive any fathers process.	- Prestant larms of reference and markets for the Leonarchie despiration Stooting consisting.
igh Value Glarivan Rower Process	Parent Compan		-Provide arour some first, due process to complied with its big acquisition of the Leasunce-weig.	Transfer delivery of annuageon apparts to Locomotives Acquisition Steward contraction.
induct in Turnism of Interest opiniomics of the same and same analysis in the 1964 (Cooking) we will be an process.	Foreitsk Chargest / Sul Foreitsk Oblasder		Comments compliance with the material of interest and fiduced from Exclosures Policy Identify possible conflicts of arterest and the conflicts of arterest conflicts.	- Temple distance of the Break report to Steering Committee.
cristed & Citis comprises trees approximately in the 1054 Lecomothic liquid recomprises as	Porerec CO taster		Policy Indiana congruence were the first Policy Indiana possible lincidents of non conspilance	- Timeous delivery of the House expect to Sheering Controlling.
anded a Despition of Automorphosphine to Air states their system in the 1064 process of Augustian process	Forersic Ontempon / 114, Porersic Of Leader		- Determine completion with the independent of Authority (supported) - Martinity (support of part compliance)	Treats to Salaring Contribute.
included the state of the state	Forest Oo ands		Determine contributes with all forwards related Policies	- Timenus delivery of the first resent to Steward Committee.
Terminal pageons, the Personne Arbytel (m as Miskel pageons tracked in the 1064 2004/06-in Acquisition process.	Portrait: 00 Leader		polseral aud / corruption polseral accommittee by states folders in a sold Cocarrolline Acquisition process	Timery delivery of reports to a product and the Locanomies Acquisitors Streety Committee,
lakes and scheme Olin signing I passive	Forersic Observor / TW/		I to dryture that Good out the Dood of the legs of the standard of the standard out the sta	COPPE offer coats on And an arrival of

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 99 of 117	





10. 7-year man plan

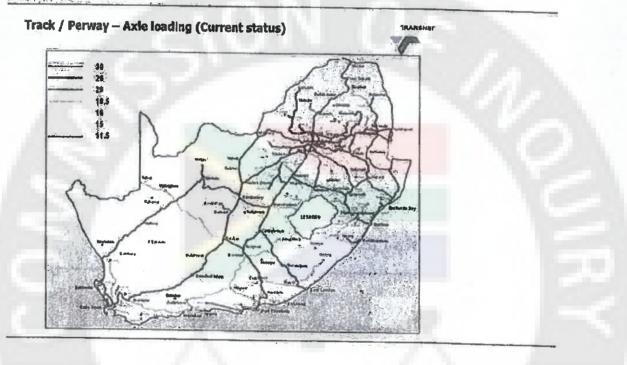
	Yr12/13	Yr13/14	Yr14/15	Yr15/16	Yr16/17	Yr17/18	Yr18/15
Natcor	21						
Required	752	805	861	1025	1137	1205	1278
Available	408	408	408	408	408	408	408
Delta	344	397	453	617	729	797	870
Natcor2				1 11.00		101	010
Required	216	231	247	294	327	346	367
Available	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Delta	70	85	101	148	181	200	221
Coalline					1,000	2.00	241
Required	783	838	896	1067	1184	1255.	1330
Avallable	417	417	417	417	417	417	417
Delta	366	421	479	650	767	838	
Ore line				700	101	030	913
Required	156	167	179	213	236	250	000
Available	107	107	107	107	107		265
Delta	49	60	72	106	129	107	107
Capecor1&2			7 1 2 1 2 1 2	100	129	143	158
Required	598	640	685	815	004	444	100 mm
Available	426	426	426	426	904	959	1016
Delta	172	214	259	389	426	426	426
Hockeystick	11.60	214	208	309	478	533	590
Required	278	297	318	379	100		
Available	191	191	191	-	420	446	472
Delta	87	108	127	191	191	191	191
Westcor	12,94	100	121	188	229	255	281
Required	128	137	4.47	100	10.1		
Available	109	109	147	174	194	205	217
Della	19	28	38	109	109	109	109
Northcor	10	40	38	65	85	96.	108
Required	236	253	070			3	
Available	158	158	270	322	357	378	401
Delta	78		158	158	158	158	158
Sentracor	76	95	112	164	199	220	243
Required	270	200		-			Heavy.
Avallable		289	309	368	408	433	459
Delta	208	208	208	208	208	208	208
	.62	81	101	160	200	225	251
Eastcor	010	000	2,1974			W. 1200	£ 027
Required	212	227	243	289	321	340	360
Available	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Delta	32	47	63.	109	141	160	180
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Yr12/13	Yr13/14	Yr14/15	Yr15/16	Yr16/17	Yr17/18	Yr18/19
Required	3629	3884	4155	4946	5488	5817	8185
Available	3100	3100	3100	3100	3100	3100	3100

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 100 of
er a		117

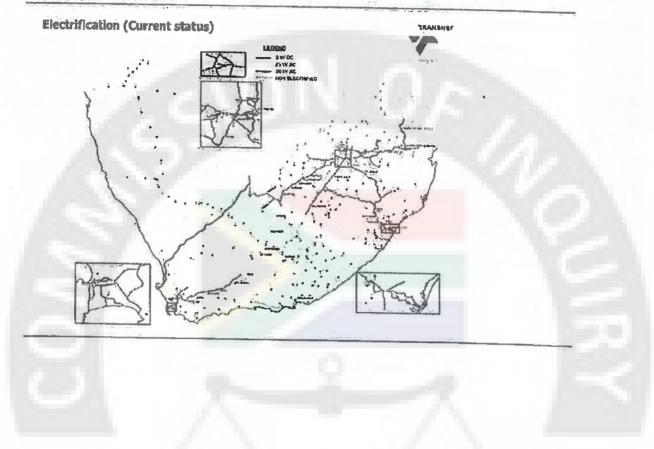
1	Delta	529	784	1055	1846	2388	2717	3065
-8	The above to any anymous series and a	Control of the Contro			100		11/20/20/20	1.0600

11. Infrastructure plans

EXHIBIT 78



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 101 of
		113

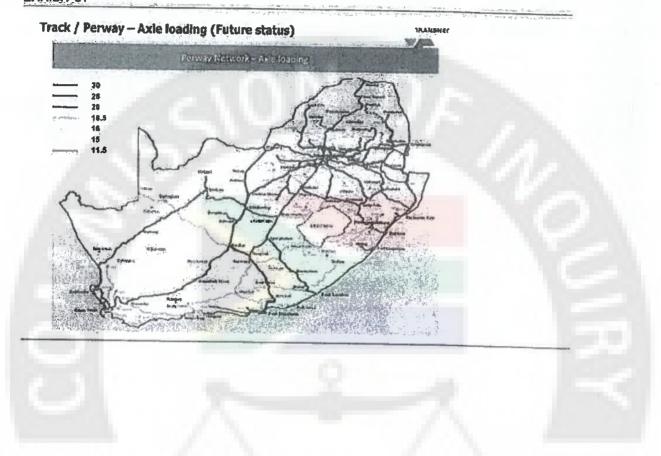


Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 102 of
		117

Expansionary infrastructure expenditure timeline

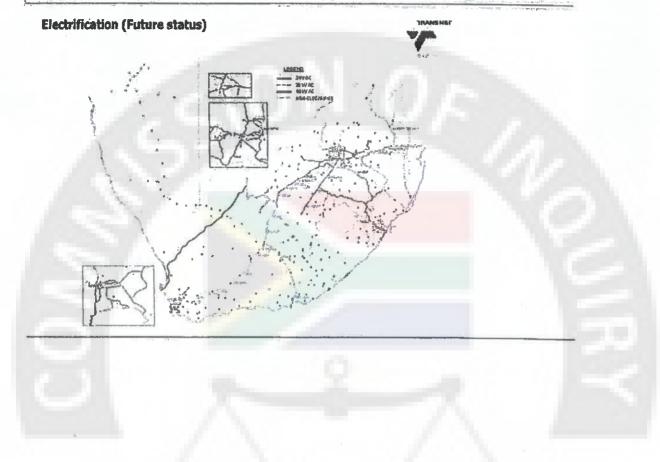
Business facus	Preparation for growth (zero to two years)	Sustained growth (big to five years)	Consolidate (five to seven years)
Infrastructure explansion: Perway/axte loading	Increase axis loading Increase coal line capacity to Birnt Estoom 32mt project Partial deathing of RCE-Need line Waterberg — Pleases 2-5 additional sassing loops Honganese 15mtps (Hotazel — Coepa) Swad raft link 15mt. Increase axis loading on Groenbelle — Moedapruit	Increase ade losding Increase coel live capacity to first Coel Santa project (Including Overall banne doubting) Gebusplass grade separation Une highing brooksnyersplase-Ermelo Wabstrarg - Phases 2-S additional passing loops Nangawese 16mips (Hotzzel - Coega) One line Phase 2A to 62.5mips Syrad rail link 15mit	Increase aide loading Overal luttel doubling Coal 9 int cripic (Induling Overalal tuned doubling) Eskom 32mt project Line linghing Broadsnyersplase- Ermélo
Enfrastructore expansion: Electrical	Increase electrical capacity on the AC saction on the coal line Upgrade section Kooling- Newcastle, Manganese Limitge New and Upgraded sub-stations and CHTE	Manganese 16mba New and Upgraded substations One time Plasse 2A to 82.5mbp power upgrade (including of OHTE) Increase electrical capacity on the AC section on the cost line Coal 91mit project Upgrade substations and electrical equipment Commence with the conversion of 3MV DC to 25MVAC Ermelo-Pyramid South	Completion of the conversion of 3kVDC to 25kVAC Ermelo-Pyramid South Coal 9 Innt project Eskon 32mt project Eskon 32mt project Upgrade sahavolinst and electrical equipment Waterberg — Phase 6 (2ambps) commerce with the electrification of Thebadmbi-Lephanise Conversion of 3kVDC to 25kVAC on Ermelo-Pyramid South
Infrastructure expansion: Signating	Manganese 16mtpa	Pyramid South — Laphelale: Communication based author(sation (CBA) pilot installation Manganese 16mbps	Commence with the re-signating of the coel line (CBA)

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 103 of
Here was a second of the secon		117



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 104 of
		117





Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 105 of
the state of the s		

Maintenance infrastructure expenditure timeline (1/3)

Preparation for growth (sero to two years)

- Increase on-track mechines capacity and productivity
- * Accelerated rall replacement (765km to 865km)

- to 865km)

 Increase steeper replacement (480 000 550 000/year)

 Increase buffast acroening (690km 750km)

 Ore line rall break entityation plan, Waysto's failettypert Longaries, measurement System (Wilst-M.), Wirtsonic Broken Ralf Oceanor System (URBRA)

 Londatreak representant pystem

- System (URRD)

 Longstrees investment system
 (V/ILMA) Nation and one like

 fordestructures sustains (General
 Freight business) transies and bridges

 Additional brives rail trains

 Level crossing ethnication/Level
 crossing protection (new
 bridgest/protection (years)

 Oralings ethnicibilization

 Formaling and additional

- Formation rehabilitation
 Tream wheel impact monitoring and
 weigh-in motion (WIII-WIN) system

- Sustained growth
 (two to thet years)

 Increase on-each machines capacity
 and productivity
 Accelerated rail replacement (865ion
 to 1.065ion)

- Secresse liseper replacement (SSO 000 to 650 BOOyeer) Encress ballets screening (750 800km) Longstriss measurement systems (YTEMA) for one lines

- Consolidate
 (New to sever years)

 F Increase on wark machines capacity
 and productivity

 Accelerated rist replacement
 (1 060km to 1 200km)

 Pilainkin sitesper replacement at 650
 000/year
- * Decrese beliest screening (800ton -850ton)

- #SO(nn)
 Longstress stanturement, pythons
 (VitLHA) for core lines
 (VitLHA) for core lines
 Infrastructure Sustain (General
 Freight Usainess) cumests and befores
 UBRD systems on General Freight
 Land coresting elimination/lovel
 crossing protection (new
 beforest protection systems)
 Daintage rehabilitation
 Powerson rehabilitation

2

Transnet Freight Rail Capital projects 1064 Locomotives Team 25/04/2013 Page 106 of 117

Ivelness focus	Preparation for growth (zero to two years)	Sestained growth (piro so five years)	Consulidate (first to seven years)
Infrantricture inalistationous Pastationing alectrical	Primary crouls beauter replacement Track breaker replacement Upgrade and replace switchgear (distribution subs) Fraction substations 25-year Effords Intervention Traction substations 50-year lifecycle laterophiles Sabotope/vandalsmytheit projects	Primary (hous byester replacement Track treater replacement Upgrade and replace switchgoer (distribution subs) Trackin substitions 25-year lifecycle leasevesion Trackin substations 50-year lifecycle leasevesion Sobcoge/vandolemytivest projects	Timidins substations 25-year titesych intersychology Traction substations 50-year titesych intervention Sabotage/vardullism/theit projects
Infrastructure njänkteeinee; Bystahling äfgnæling	Consolidation of single impanied cabbris Centralisation of CTCs Suffaysition replacement to extend life (e.g., replace froct Condition, remote counted systems, power equipment) Highest systems from copper to optic Rore (coal line, Hanganese control of, Batton, Sentrarion area, Hostinsonio Harrison (Herindon) Installation of descrotic interlection systems (three pilot shee) Resignating of temperaters — Programablurg Resignating of Uniqued — Stemper In-motion weightings: Upgasde/replace matchurcurent systems Upgasde/replace matchurcurent systems Upgasde/replace matchurcurent	Centralisation of CTCs Subsystem replacement to extend life (e.g., replace track clouds, remote control systemic, power equipment) Higgress systemic from copper to optic fibre (Port Blazbeth — De Nac, be Aur — Wetingson, Empiripped, Optics) Retitionalisation of signating systems In the central region (Springs area) Remodeling track layout and testpreliking Geology area (Eisburgs India — National Springs — Straighton Recippeding of Blaggers — Straighton Recippeding of Blaggers Replace PEL Interfordings in the Caroo and Port Blazbeth Upopside/replace measurement systems	Subsystem replacement to extend it (e.g., replace track croults, remove control systems, power equipment) Migrate systems from copper at optitive. Replace PEL Interlockings in the Karon and Port Elizabeth Cedi live: Upgrade/replace the yellockings and Port Elizabeth Resignatification System (VIS) Resignatification System (VIS) Resignatification System (VIS)

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	Capital projects		
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 107 of		
		117		

Maintenance infrastructure expenditure timeline (3/3)

care to the years)

Upgrade national optical fibre cable nations:

Upgrade and reptace occass multiplexess

Impose train communication in end tunnels cases years

Provision of new beleasymmentation bet-from infrastructure

Train redice Phase 4

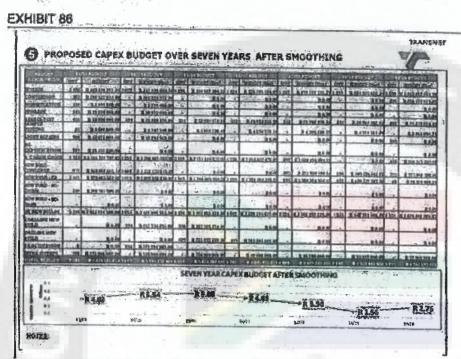
Repose cristable masss and lowers

De-copor in Empurgent, Emelo and Ogles

	4	

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 108 of
		117

12. Wagon requirements



Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 109 of
		117

13. Locomotive types and capacity

EXHIBIT 87

The GFB fleet currently has a total capacity of ~92 MGTK per year

Locu type	Number in fleet	Total capacity (MGTK p.a.)	Loco	Number in fleet	Total capacity (MGTK p.s.)
6E	75	2,507	33	5	38
7E	215	23,224	34	318	7,689
8E	37	19	35	146	1,006
9E	0	0	36	167	244
10€	104	#13,795	37	70	1,372
11E	1	130	38	38	827
148	8	330	39	53	2,852
185	597	34,026	43	53	4.235

The current fleet is made up of 66 percent electric and 34 percent diesel with a total fleet size of 1,888 locomotives and capacity of 92 million gross ton kilometres per year. The active GFB fleet includes both the operational fleet and the fleet undergoing maintenance, but excludes mothballed locomotives. The operational fleet consists of the locomotives available for operations. Typically, 12 percent of the active fleet's locomotives are undergoing maintenance or minor repairs, but this varies depending on the level of reliability of individual locomotives and locomotive classes at any point in time.

The operational fleet is categorised into "shunters" and "workhorses." Workhorses are the prime movers, hauling loads between hubs, and generate the income earning net ton kilometres. They are TFR's inputs in icommotive efficiency measures. Shunters are primarily used to place and clear loaded wagons and compile trains before departure. Although shunters are not prime income earners, they are an essential component of operations and an overhead cost that must be covered.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 110 of
		117

14. Locomotive specifications

Locomotives have a long lifespan and the technology is constantly evolving. Therefore, to maintain efficiencies and capacity, TFR needs to procure recently designed locomotive types that not only enable it to deliver on the Fleet Plan but also capture the aforementioned operational efficiencies.

EXHIBIT 88

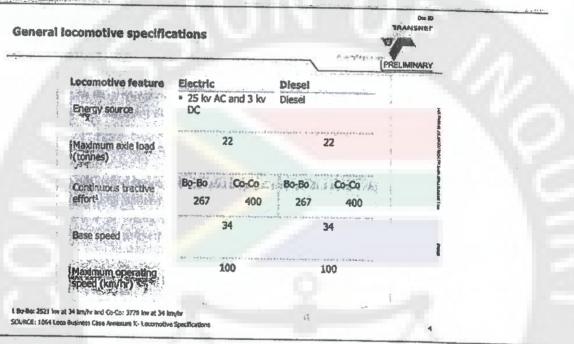


Exhibit 9, above, shows the high-level specifications of the locomotives to be procured. A major feature of the procurement is that it offers suppliers the choice of providing either Bo-Bo⁹ or Co-Co¹⁰ wheel configurations. It also requires the electric locomotives to run on both AC and DC lines given South Africa's gridline structure.

The proposed locomotives have significant improvements in engine design and lower pollutants per tonne kilometre. They are 8 percent more fuel efficient and are also more powerful, with a continuous tractive effort of 349 kN compared to the 218 kN of the class 34 diesels in dry conditions.

A direct comparison of class 6E and 18E to the proposed new locomotive is not possible. However, our knowledge of and experience with the recently delivered 19E and 15E suggest TFR can expect an electrical

10 Three-wheel configuration

Transnet Freight Rail	e - 21 M	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team		25/04/2013	Page 111 of
The second secon			117

⁹ Two-wheel configuration

efficiency improvement of at least 18 percent, as well as regenerative capability that feeds power back into the Eskom grid. The design calls for a tractive effort between 267 and 400 kN, which is considerably higher than the 170 kN of the 6E series or the 200 kN of the 18E series.

15. Technology

The new locomotives will all be equipped with new technology which is currently being retrofitted to the existing fleet. The technologies are summarised below.

- Integrated Asset Tracking to track locomotives and wagons using a combination of tracking technologies including GPS and GPRS.
- Electronic Control Pneumatic Braking (ECPB). This enhances the current pressurised air brake system by sending an electric signal via a control cable simultaneously to all wagons to apply their brakes. This eliminates the propagation delay encountered in the traditional system where the signal is pneumatically transmitted from the locomotive down the length of the train. A result of this system trains brake more responsively and more evenly and safer. It is being implemented on all 200 wagon trains.
- Radio Distributed Power enables driverless locomotives to be placed within the length of the
 train and remotely control them from the lead locomotive. This enables longer and safer trains
 as the tractive forces are more evenly distributed along the length of the train. Coupler
 breakages because are reduced to being eliminated as the tractive forces are no longer
 concentrated at the leading locomotive consist.

This technology was pioneered on the Iron Ore Export Line and will be used in other heavy haul operations but will not be universally fitted.

Cab based authorisation, control and communication systems. This cab mounted equipment
provides an unobtrusive visual display to the driver with easy and intuitive controls and inputs.
There are also interfaces to the locomotive controls providing automatic stop features in the
event of over speeding or failure to adhere to a valid command.

All new locomotive designs will incorporate the design ergonomics of these systems and interfaces to the locomotive controls conception through to commissioning.

Retrofitting this equipment to existing locomotives almost always results in suboptimal ergonomic designs and control interfaces.

- Electronic Fuel Injection Engine Technology provides better green fuel efficiencies and higher power output using micro controllers that intelligently switches the engine on and off to eliminate excessive idling. Indications are that these could reduce the energy bill for these locomotives with up to 10 percent.
- Data Loggers report on the condition (health) of the locomotive fleet, thereby optimising maintenance and improving efficiencies in the maintenance of the locomotive fleet. It is planned

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 112 of
THE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON OF TH		117



that this information is transmitted back to the central locomotive control for maintenance planning and to analytically develop preventative maintenance measures.

Trip Optimisers are being tested and evaluated for diesels and are being considered for electric locomotives. The Trip Optimiser results in significant fuel and energy savings as it computes the best match for the throttle / notch position of the locomotive to preloaded profile for the trip and running time to be achieved. Using the trip optimiser ensures that only the optimum power is applied at any one time and integrated over the trip, the minimum energy is consumed. As a stand-alone system with automatic throttle control, energy savings of 3 percent - 17 percent are indicated in the commercial literature depending on the locomotive type, track conditions and driver behaviour. Further savings are possible depending on the degree of integration into other systems such as Dynamic Brake Control, Integration with Train Authorisation Systems and ultimately Movement Planning.

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 113 of	

16. Change management plan

Arua	E. C. MINISTER TO	Scope	Religions/fallity/land from
	New Train Crew	Train: 3065 drivers over life of page	Responsibles school of Rail and Legistics Integration Content there is a capacity of 500 drivers and 500 train assistants per year. This will be continuously reviewed based on the following lean initiatives: 1. One man crew project that will allow TFR to feat track tealined assistants to become train drivers. 2. Continuous Professional Learning program being put in place of the current relicensing program. This will reduce the relicensing program from 22 days per 2 years down to 6 days per 2 years as per international alignment best practice. 3. Improving train running times with the injection of the crew, more reliable and operationally flexible fleet of focomotives will require a raviaw of number of drivers required. 4. Create sufficient capacity for additional new recruits. Convest: start tre lining immediately Plans Training maximum humber of drivers possible to close shortfall and create excess supply for years where Soft connot meet demand Supplement new drivers by fast tracking trained assistants to become train drivers
2	Existing Truth Craw	Retrain existing crow onto new focomotives.	Responsible: School of Rell and Logistics Integration Conversion takes pipes according to relieut Diesel - Diesel and Electric - Electric & working days and three supervised "quarandmed" trips under local section manager Diesel - Electric and Electric - Diesel + 15 working days and three supervised "quarandmed" trips under local section manager: - Phalabora - Bisherds Bay :completed for class 49D - Saldahna-completed for Class 43D - Welsedog and Ogles underway for Majuba
	New train operating	 Consult train craw on new operating gractise's 	Responsible: General Manager, Logistics integration supported by Change Leadership Pian: Aiready implemented Phalabora – Richards Bay (Use lessons learned to propate consults tion material) Prepare consults tion material based on deployment plan – end April 2013 Prepare roll-out countrywide based on Docs deployment plan. Consult with labour on treins running through and by-passing yerds. Craw changa in-line. Conduct face to face engagements with Train Craw Staff (Section Managers/Train drivers, Train Assistants and Jaco prep-craws) based on deployment plan timelines.
4	Current Locarnative (v Electronic Control Preuments Breking e Radio Controlled Power e On Buard Computers with speed profile and limit of a uthorisetion movement control	Responsible: School of Reil and Legistics Integration Current technologies being further rolled out Plan: Plan developed to bring current drivers and personal to the latest technologies being deplayed Continuously update training material with the later technologies being deplayed to deliver new recruits to the new technologies. Included in conversion course where required. Points above apply to School of Engineering

25/04/2013	
	Page 114 of
Capital projects	
	Capital projects

4	New Looprative Te	inologica - Dylegy	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5.1	Cob Básed Authorisel	 Similer to the On Seard Computer but with additional features to fully replace lineside signating systems 	Responsibles' Development: Technology Managament (subjected special depties by present the first Program Treining Material: Technology Managament (Technical Lead) (state of the subjectives (Train Working Regulations) (school of Rail (Compile Training Material) (Training School of Rail (Training
-	1000	And the second second	but will require retro-fitting as and when.
5.2	7dp Optimisers	Computes the best metch for throttle Anotch position egainst preloaded speed and gradiant profile	Responsible: Development: Technology Managament implementation: Capital Pressum Troining Material Technology Managament (Technical Lead) Real Directives (Trein Working Regulations) School of Rail (Compile Training Material) Training: School of Rail Plan Incorporated Into driver training. As the new technology is accepted and notified out.
6	Locomotive Committee	· Ensure sufficient skilled technical	Pliste Identified as a Key Risk
		staff to receive and commission locomotives on delivery	Responsible: Copice Program Plan Sufficient skilled technical staff exist within Transnet, particularly in Transnet Engine ring as Lecomothe Fleet menagers and similar. I dentify the Transnet peal of skilled ato if competent to commission / accept lacomothes—Capital Program Compile commissioning schedule—Capital Program Initial Units on with Te for secondment of staff for the duration of locometive commissioning process—IFR CE and TE CE. Detail and dynamic flutson with TE according to delivery schedule—Capital Fregram
7	Locomotive Planning	ifk	The state of the s
		on word thee monitoring System • Receive, a nelyse and utilise info from hayaide Acoustic Bearing Monitor System • Offset extra-ordinary maintenance	Responsible: General Manager, Logistics Integration Plane Develop Staff structure complete Approve Structure Chief Opt Off complete Approve structure CE and GM Human Capital awailing final signature Approve structure CE and GM Human Capital awailing final signature Appoint staff Target commence 1 June 2013 complete Oec 2013 Mote: Many staff with requisite skills exist within Transmet and TE:
7.2	TFA - Leco Resource PC	 Strategic, tectical and operational planning and deployment of locomotives Deviation monitoring and corrective action 	Responsible: General Manager, Capital Program and Information Technology for system expability Ganeral Manager, Logistics Integration for planning (see Lose Control) Business Units for operational execution Plan Integrated Auset and Train Planning capability being revemped and upgraded — Capital Program—24 months. (Business Case, Tander, Procure, Commission
7.3	Loco Condition and Log	Current condition of locomotive Planned meintenance schedule Loco history	and Train, implement) Responsibles General Manager, Capital Program and Information Tachnology for system capability General Manager, logistics integration for operational use Plan: • (Integrate with TE systems • (Integrate with track and wayside monitoring equipment, • Hot Box detectors • Integrate with track and wayside monitoring equipment, • Acoustic Bearing Detectors;

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 115 of
		117

8	Locomptive Mainten	inc) TE	Special and Address of the Control o
8.1	Align meintermisce per	Workshop new maintenance paredigm with TE	Respondible: CE TFR with CE TE on high level implications General Manager, Capital Program. COO and General Manager, Legistics lettegration on practical implementation with their TE counterpairs Perndigre: Time determined condition based mainlenance, fit-on: fit-off, CEM/ specialized repair of fit-on: fit-off components and not workshop repair, predictive analysis from monitoring systems, spares ready for called-in locomotive, lechnician to locomotive and not locomotive to workshop/depot, impact on stills, impact on staff numbers, impact on depots. Plant Workshop maintenance paradigms, skills transfer from CEM, skills training, staff requirements and workshop locations Plant angagement with Labour
9.2	Skillis	To have sufficient and proper skills place to maintain new technology	a Complete in line with award process (Adjudication informs the process) Responsible: TE COO and GM Locomotives Supported by General Manager, Capital Program and General Manager, Logistic
		łocomotives	Integration. Stem: In conjunction with OEM's, determine required skill set/s In conjunction with OEM's, determine required skill set/s Informed by maintenance plans, determine number of technicians required and skills Assest current artisans for skills migration (from mechanic and electrician to diagnostician) Datermine staffing per depict based on lecomotive deployment (Two menths after adjudication) A Have technical support from the relevant OEMs for a defined period to ensure that maintenance activities remain relevant and to required standard. This easures that there is a smooth transition of technology understanding as well as reducing the risk of fleet reliability diminishing due to poor quality
1.3	Depots	e To optimise maintenance dapots ha sed on maintenance workload and na w practices	Responsible: TE COO and GM Locomotives Informed by General Manager, Capital Program and General Manager, Logistics Integration. Plan: • TFR Informs required maintenance facilities based on deployment and workfood - done - see deployment plan • TFR and TE align on final depot location, facilities required - and June 2019 • TE consolidates depots to final plan - according to rollout and depot seems
ia Terr	Labour	Consult with is bour on impact of maintenance practises and strills on staffing requirements	and consolidation of current fleet. Responsible: TE COO and GM Locometives Supported by General Manager, logistics integration and General Manager, Capital Program, Executive Menager Employee Relations Plant Workshop with Isbour based new maintenance passadigmand requirements [end.lish.2013]
8.5		e To ensure correct and sufficient spares	Ongoing consultation on affected depot by depot basis Responsible: TE COO and GM Lockmotives Supported by General Manager, Logistics integration and General Manager, Capital Program Ram Obstermine spares holdings besed on OEM meInternance schedules initial spams supply to be negotiated as part of contract Adjust requirements based on practices experience With Procurement, set up mechanisms to minimise delivery delay On basis of pending mainteins more work, ansure spares are on the workshop floor to await arrival of Jecomotive. Have full OEM support for the fleets deplayed

tal projects 4/2013 Page 116

Project Authorisation Signatures

Transnet Freight Rail

Submission recommended:

Siyabonga Gama

Chief Executive: Freight Rail

Date

Transnet Group

Submission recommended:

Anoj Singh

Chief Financial Officer

Date

Submission recommended:

Brian Molefe Group Chief Executive Date

Transnet Freight Rail	Capital projects	
1064 Locomotives Team	25/04/2013	Page 117 of
3 1 2 2		117

ANNEXURE "MSM 6"



McKinsey&Company

Transnet (SOC) Limited
Carlton Centre
150 Commissioner Street
Johannesburg
2001

Date: 16 April 2014 Reference: GSM/12/05/C447

Dear Anol Singh,

RE: Transaction advisory services related to the acquisition of the 1064 locomotives ("the mandate")

Pursuant to our discussions and agreement on February 5, 2014 we hereby confirm that the mandate awarded to Mckinsey Incorporated and all rights and obligations created thereby was, on February 5, 2014, ceded and/or delegated to Regiments Capital in accordance with such discussion and agreement. On account of, and pursuant to, the aforementioned cession and delegation, all work related to, and in respect of, the mandate was conducted by Regiments Capital and not by McKinsey Incorporated.

Regards,

Vikas Sagar Principal

Alekansey, Incorporated, trading as McKinasy & Company Sandown Mews East 88 Stella Street Sandown Sandton 2196 PO Box 652787 Senmore 2010 South Africa Falephore +27 (ti) 11 508 8000 Fax +27 (ti) 11 506 9000

Professional and other Comparative, Law of the State of Guipass USA. Sensitives: Lincolly Limbes Registered Agus. Comparison Streic Company. Defenses USA Registered in Sensitives his 2005/C02206/18D Clincolm- All this Register. V. Bythe farmeters for the Profession Streiches Manuel and its.

ANNEXURE "MSM 7"



TRANSMET



Transnet (SOC) Limited Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Street Johanneiburg 2001

> Date: 20 January 2014 Reference: GSM/12/05/0447

Dear Anoj Singh,

Transaction advisory services related to the acquisition of the 1064 focomotives RE: over a period of 12 (twelve) months

Transnet had expressed its intent to procure transaction advisory services from a consortium of firms (namely, Mckinsey incorporated, Regiments Capital, Advanced Rail Technologies, Nedbank Capital and Utho Capital) pursuant to its letter of Intent dated 30 November 2012. The various services that were foreseen at the time are grouped under four categories (contracting strategy, business case validation, technical evaluation and execution, and PMO, integration and stakeholder management). Subsequent to the issuance of the original letter of intent, the realisation for a conflict of interest arising from engaging Hedbank Capital has made the reallocation of the tasks that were originally thought to be handled by Nedbank to other members of the consortium.

This document is therefore intended to clarify the updated ecope of transaction advisory work that Regiments Capital will perform in relation to the acquisition of the 1064 locomotives.

The Parties to this agreement are:

- (1) Transnet SOC limited (Transnet), a State Owned Company and the procurer of the transaction advisory services (Registration Number 1990/000900/30); together with
- (2) Regiments Capital (Regiments).

Transnet wishes to contract with Regiments for the provision of the following transaction advisory services. The services will be offered over a period of 12 (twelve) months.

NOW THEREFORE IT IS AGREED

1. Conditions Preparent

in line with the original LOI dated 30 November 2012 and the subsequent changes in reallocation of tasks, Transnet wishes to finalize the details of the services to be provided by Regiments. The undermentioned conditions precedent will apply:

The Parties agree to work towards concluding the Agreement for the Provision of 1.1. Transaction Advisory services for a period of 12 (twelve) months, commencing 22 January 2014, in relation to the structuring and efficiency of the funding required for the acquisition of the 1054 locomotives. The work may extend beyond the 12 (twelve)

Page I of 4











month period, at no additional cost to Transnet if the deliverables are not achieved for whatever reason, as this engagement is output-based as opposed to time based.

1.2. Regiments agrees to promptly commence with the provision of the services as detailed

2. Contract Fees and Deliverables

The proposed fee structure for the services to be rendered is understood by both parties to involve a retainer applicable every month and a performance fee on the funding raised at interest rates below the benchmark.

- Fees and related costs are quoted in South African currency and are exclusive of Value 2.1. Added Tax (VAT). Expenses will be capped at 10% of the value of the total retainer.
 - Deliverables (except the actual fund raising) must be executed for a fee of R1S million over a period of 12 (twelve) months.
 - 2.1.2. A performance fee equal to 20% of the savings achieved against the benchmark interest rate. The benchmark interest rate is the interest rate at which Transnet was able to rake its most recent funding prior to 1 January
- Payment will be effected at equal monthly instalments by Transnet, against 2.7 presentation by Regiments of undisputed Tax involces.
- Key deliverables and project timeframe.

The key project deliverables over the 12 (twelve) month period include the activities and deliverables described below that enhance the cost and structuring of the funding for the acquisition of the 1064 locomotives.

The objective of this specific project is to conduct all the necessary studies and preparatory work to enhance Transnet's ability to raise the required funding at a competitive interest rate and to achieve an optimal funding structure with minimal pressure on Transpet's future liquidity.

The deliverables include:

- 2.3.1. Determining the development and sustainability impact of the acquisition by:
 - 2.3.1.1. Conducting socio-economic impact studies
 - 2317 Datembelon the demicitient tropics on the custominent
 - 2.3.1.3. Examining the project's contribution to regional integration
- Conducting a collateral assessment 2.3.2.
 - 2.3.2.1. Conduct collateral assessment to the component level to determine the potential for securing concessionary funding through export credit agencies, investment promotion funds/agencies and in the form of vendor finance.
 - 2.3.2.2. Present a detailed analysis with specific recommendations to be pursued and executed.

Page 2 of 4











- 2.3.2.3. Investigate how asset/component can be secured in order to optimise balance sheet impact and cost of financing within the context of Transnet policy with respect to asset ownership and
- Developing and implementing a best practice risk management framework to 2.9.3.
 - 2.3.3.1. A financial risk assessment framework (including risk identification, risk assessment, risk response, risk monitoring, performance measurement, risk control, risk reporting and compliance) will be developed and implemented.
 - 2.3.3.2. Cost escalation risk management
 - 2.3.3.3. Legal and regulatory risks
 - 2.3.9.4. Balance sheet impact The balance sheet post acquisition and post financing will be evaluated and any necessary responses will be detailed and executed.
- 2.3.4. Developing an optimal risk management solution by examining solutions that are embedded in the acquisition agreement, funding agreement and separate 2.3.5.
- Evaluating all potential funding sources and mechanisms to select the most appropriate avenues to pursue and execute. The full spectrum of funding opportunities that will be evaluated include:
 - 2.3.5.1. Local and International banks
 - 2.3.5.2. Local and international development finance institutions
 - 2.3.5.3. Export credit agencies
 - 2.3.5.4. Vendor financing
- 2.3.6. Providing execution programme management and support in respect to
 - 2.3.6.1. Assist in the preparation and management of capital raising related tenders/RFPs and RFIs.
 - 2.3.6.2. Participate in road shows and assisting with the preparation of Information memorandums.
 - 2.3.6.5. Participate in the negotiation of the commercial terms of funding from the shortlisted funders.
 - 2.3.6.4. Participate in the fulfilment of conditions precedent recuired by the
 - 2.3.6.5. Participate in the due diligence exercise and responding to all credit queries raised by the funders.

3. Miscellaneous

3.1. Heither Party shall reveal the content of this agreement or anything disclosed to the other Party in pursuance hereof to any third party, except with the prior express

Page 3 of 4



TRANSHIE!



written consent of the other party, and then only to the extent required to facilitate progression of the start-up procedures.

9.2. This agreement may only be amended or modified in writing by the authorised signatories of the Agreement.

Thus duly signed at	
on behalf of:	South Africa on this day of
TRANSMEY SOC LEMITED	WITNESSES 1. 4
and a	The dry denies and community of programme and deposited and and and and and and and and and an
NAME: Anoj Singh	S. I
DESIGNATION: Grace Chief Financial Officer	Sabject to demolished boby:
This date is Holas beroal	
320 20 Ston behalf of:	management, South Africa on this 20th day of
REGIMENTS CAPITAL	WITHESSES
Miles	Contact Control of the Control of th
	4. POTENDANA DOZANA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND
NAME: Niver Pillay	and the state of t
DESIGNATION: Executive Director	



The contract for the supply of these services is with Mill makey and Regional's copifed in contented to them.

Internal of section 2 there will not be a performance for fundiverising thus 2.12 will be removed as well.

Expenses will be appealed to and paid an approved control costs in terms of transmets policies a preciouser

fourness will be made to Makinsey

fourness will be made to Makinsey

Costs and paymed against this scape may retake made above 29 million without specific approval by Transmet

ANNEXURE "MSM 8"



TransperSOC Ltd Registration Number 1990/000900/JC Carlton Centre 150 Complesioner Str. Websanesburg 2001

P.O. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa, 2122 T +27 11 308 2576 F +27 11 308 2312

TRANSMERF

MEMORANDUM

www.transnet.net

To: Transnet Board of Directors (BOD)

From: Brian Molefe, Group Chief Executive

SUBJECT: INCREASE IN ESTIMATED TOTAL COST (ETC) OF THE ACQUISITION OF 1064 LOCOMOTIVES FOR TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL'S GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS (GFB)

PURPOSE

- 1. The purpose of this memo is:
 - a) for the BOD to note the reasons for the increase in ETC.
 - b) to request that the BOD approve an increase in the estimated total cost (ETC) for the acquisition of 1064 Locomotives for the General Freight Business of Transnet Freight Rail from R 38.6 billion to R 54.5 billion.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

2. In summary the increase in ETC of R 15.9 billion can be attributed to the following:

Update of business case for updated economic factors	R 5.4 bn	34%
Risk Mitigation - Forex and Escalation	R 9.5 bn	59 %
TE Scope	R 2.6 bn	16 %
Contingencies	R 4.9 bn	31 %
Lower capital acquisition cost of the locomotive obtained through the competitive tender and negotiation process less the batch pricing adjustment of R 2.7 billion.	Ř ~ 6.5 bn	- 41%

- 3. 93 % of the ETC increase relates to changes in market conditions and the risk tolerance level of the company. Whilst 16 % of the ETC increase relates to strategic factors such as localisation and competition. These increases have been offset by a competitive tender and negotiation process that realised a benefit of 41 %.
- 4. On a like for like comparison the new price including TE scope of R 40.09 billion (excluding hedging and escalation) is only 3.89 % higher than the approved ETC of R 38.6 billion. The balance of the ETC increase relates to itsk mitigation and strategic



concessions such as batch pricing,

- 5. Regiments Capital (using an International expert) benchmarked the Capital Acquisition Cost of the locomotives at the "best and final offer" stage of this transaction and the results indicate that the price being offered by the bidders is reasonable. Given that forex, escalation, economic factors and batch pricing impact is subject to market conditions it can be deduced that the final contract price is also reasonable.
- 6. The need to incur these costs has been justified and the associated costs are
- 7. The NPV of the business case remains positive at R 11.68 billion.
- 8. Impacts on the 2014/15 corporate plan has been assessed and mitigated. Consequently the R 54.5 billion is affordable and reasonable.
- 9. Risk mitigation measures have been developed and are being implemented to ensure
- 10. Significant socio economic benefits such as localisation and job creation will be realised.
- 11. Significant benefit will be achieved by the company including additional volumes earlier, additional cash flows, a stronger balance sheet, which should enable greater capital
- 12. This acquisition in conjunction with other locomotive acquisitions will significantly contribute towards the company achieving its original MDS targets of 350 mt by 2018/19 and consequently is fully aligned with the MOS of the company.
- 13. The strategic, commercial and socio economic benefits associated with this acquisition will significantly outweigh the capital cost.

BACKGROUND:

- 14. The acquisition of 1054 Locomotives was approved by the Board of Directors in April 2013 at a cost of R 38.6 billion. This excluded the following costs:
 - a. The cost of changes in economic conditions (forex and inflation) between approval of the business case and award of the contracts

 b. The cost of hedging for foreign exchange movements;

 - c. The cost for future inhalionary escalations
 - d. The cost of additional scope for Transnet Engineering (TE);
- 15. The rationale for the investment is to increase the capacity of TFR's GFB from 80mt to 180mt in terms of the Market demand Strategy (MDS).
- 16. The acquisition of 1064 Locomotives for GFB was approved by the Shareholder Minister (Department of Public Enterprises) on 3 August 2013.
- 17. Although the approval from the Minister was not subject to a final cost of R 38.6 billion, for good governance and for information purposes a jetter will be sept to the DPE

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locomotives

advising of the final ETC.

- 18. Four contracts to acquire 1064 locomotives were concluded on 17 March 2014 at a cost of R 49.5 billion including the cost of future escalations, including additional scope for TE and including foreign exchange hedging costs thus resulting in an increase in ETC of approximately R 15.9 billion (including a 10 % contingency).
- 19. As per the DTI codes for local content, the tender process required that bidders exceed a minimum Supplier Development (SD) threshold of 40 %. All bidders exceeded this clesel locomotives and 60% for electric locomotives.
- 20. The locomotives will be delivered at a rate of 12 locomotives per month per bidder at peak production as per the summarised delivery schedule below (refer Table 1). In order to mitigate against late delivery risk, a penalty regime capped at 10 % of the contract price has been agreed to with all bidders.

Table 1

Delivery Schedule - Diesel Lacomolives	the second section of the section of	SE.
	[237(09/6)	3.00(6.4
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	243 (50%) [E
	CNR 1st 20 from China	GE 1st & from US
y March 2015		A MAIN OR
y March 2016 y March 2017	0	
y Oct 2017	20	12
y Petrivary 2018	87	12
of a confict A SO19	84 42	7
According will be mineral	92	
	12 per month.	
ocomotives will be manufactured at a peak tempo of I	12 per month.	
	12 per month.	(65)
	12 per month.	(63) 2(33)
	[(27)(400))	(63) (200)
	ET produce all loca's	(E) (E)
when Schedule a Electric locamolities	ET produce all loca's	R 1st 40 from Chin
When Schedule : Electric locamolities	ET produce all loca's	R 1st 40 from China
March 2016 y March 2017 y December 2017	BT produce all locals locally Cs	
March 2016 y March 2017 y December 2017	ET produce all loca's	
March 2016	BT produce all loco's locally Cs	R 1st 40 from Chin

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locomotives

DISCUSSION

- 21. In order to analyse the increase in ETC two factors need to be considered:
 - Updated economic data from business case date to current (backward looking);
 - Future financial risks emanating from the transaction and costs associated to mitigate these risks (forward looking).
- 22. This document has been prepared to explain the increase in ETC on this basis, concentrating on why these costs needed to be incurred and were these costs reasonable in the circumstances.
- 23. The Increase in ETC of R 15.9 billion is due to the following reasons (refer Table 2 below):
 - a) Escalations from the approved business case to award date (backviard looking)

 (Item A of Table 2)
 - b) Forex from the approved business case to award date (backward looking) (Item C of Table 2)
 - c) Additional scope of work allocated to Transnet Engineering (TE) for the strategy to enable TE to eventually transform to an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) of locomotives (strategic) (Item B of Table 2).
 - d) The cost of reducing the batch size (strategic and risk mitigation) (Item D of Table 2)
 - e) The cost of future escalations over the life of the contract (forward looking and risk mitigation) (Item E of Table 2)
 - f) The cost of fixing forex exposure over the life of the contract (forward looking and risk mitigation) (Item F of Table 2)
 - g) Contingencies related to variation orders, options (such as electronically controlled pneumatic braking and wire distributed power etc.) and capital spares (Item G of Table 2)

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locomothers







ANNEXURE "MSM 9"



Table 2

Best and Mari Offer per board sebocks ben rachadles Heading & Incoln time

Adjusted for storage to

lamp larged of principal to temporal of lamp the to do be to a very temporal to the principal of lamp and the second of lamp the to the total of the

Dest and Real Offer operated for accounte and other factors

Additional TE Som

New Price Endeding TE scape

Cost to fix exceleins to sail of commen

Settrated Total Cost bedeling leadying and foculation

The ETC above extrates the part of any spikes, variations mathe sporm, bill's sports, took and has codemon's

Proposed Extracted Stat Cost including Studying, Sociation, options, special, forth and toth equipment

849 171 732 3.0%

40 (42) 635 615 6 720 749 491 1631

49 547 134 410

4 854 775 890

E4 501 000 000

9

STATE CA

والمستورة المتحافظ والمتحافظ والمتحا

Increase in ETC for 1064 GER Increase

BACKWARD LOOKING ECONOMIC AND OTHER FACTORS THAT HAVE IMPACTED THE PRICE:

- 24. The estimates and assumptions on which the 1064 business case was based have changed substantially since approval was obtained from the Transnet Board in April 2013.
- 25. In addition a number of parameters have materially changed since issue of the tender, approval of the investment by the Transnet Board and the contract negotiation process. These are summarised in Table 3 below;

Table 3

	Buriness Case	Tender State	Contracting Stage	% Maria yana
Rand to the US Doby Rand to the Euro Lécal CPI Lécal Pis Lécal Pis Chirosa Bankalant CPI Index Lécal Pis Chirosa Bankalant CPI Index Listal Pis Emp Equivalent CPI Index Emp Equivalent CPI Index Emp Equivalent CPI Index * Index servements catastical from the £2 to Jan \$4 ** Index servements established from the £2 to Jan \$4 ** Index servements established from the £2 to Jan \$4	9.13 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a	11.88 100% 100% 100% 100%	10.72 14.87 106.19% 112.90% 107.50% 101.33% 101.08%	19.4% 25.4% 6.1% 12.5% 7.5% 2.5% 1.3% 2.1%

Item C of Table 2

a. Foreign exchange rates. The Rand has depredated by 19,4 % against the US Dollar since the tender stage. Similarly the Rand has also depreciated by 25,4 % against the Euro over the same period. The spot rate of exchange used in the business case to calculate the base price of the locomotive was 9.13 Rand to the US Dollar, as compared to the spot exchange rate as at contract signature date of 10.72 Rand to the US Dollar, an increase of 17.4 %. This has impacted the expected price of the locomotive as per the business case and ultimately the ETC as approved by the Board.

Consequently the additional 10.3 % per C in Table 2 is reasonable.

Item A of Table 2

- b. Labour cost increase. The cost of labour required to build the locomotives has increased locally within South Africa and globally over this period, as indicated within the CPI/PPI indices listed in Table 3 above and as evidenced by the higher than CPI wage settlement that Transpet entered into at 8.5 % for a 2 year period. Due to the tender localisation requirements, Transpet Engineering (TE) will assemble the locomotives and consequently local labour will be utilised for the assembly.
- c. Material cost increase. A significant component of the locomotive is steel. The price of steel is impacted by the steel commodity price of which the tracing currency is in

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locoincitives

US Dollars and secondly thereby foreign exchange deterioration as well. The local index for hot rolled steel plates has deteriorated by approximately 12.9 % since December 2012, which is indicative of the level of increase in the price of steel.

- d. Inflation. Local Producer Price Index (PPI) has increased by over 7.5 % since December 2012 thereby affecting the price of locally sourced products required for the build of the locomotives. Foreign equivalent indices also increased over this period. This together with the foreign exchange deterioration indiceted above has resulted in the price of imported components for this project increasing.
- e. Statistics SA report that the headline CPI ennual inflation rate in April 2014 was 6.1 %, further explained in the Business Day article "CPI breaches Reserve Bank target" dated 22 May 2014.
- f. Applying the relevant proportion of each of the labour, material and other input costs which make up the basket of items required for the manufacture of the locomotives, would result in the net increase in the locomotive price of 8 %.
- g. Consequently the net impact of 8 % on the locomotive price due to the change in economic conditions as per item A of Table 2 is reasonable.

increase in ETC for 1064 GPB Locomotives

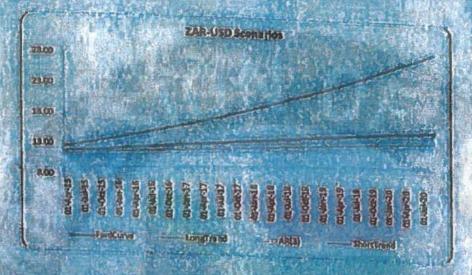
TO NAME FORWARD LOOKING ECONOMIC PACTORS AND MEASURES TO MITIGATE PRANCIAL RISK THAT HAVE INPACTED THE PAICE Forex (Item Fol Table 2) 26. The Financial Risk Management Framework (FRMF) approved by the Board of Oirectors (BGD) does not permit Transnet accepting forest exposure on committed transactions. 27. The South African Reserve Bank (SARB) also does not permit Sous to accept open 28. In addition graciit rating agencies and bond holders both prefer conservative risk appeates and consequently would also support fliong our forest exposure, 29. Sensitivities indicate that a 5 % devaluation of the Rand could impact the total ero by 30, Gotsequently the cost of foreign currency hedging to mitigate and protect the company again it foreign currency devaluation is an inherent cost of the transaction. 31. Costs related to forex are influenced by market forces which are not within managements control and therefore were not included to the ETC for the business case submission. The impact of these forex related costs would only be known case the contract was pepotiated and finalised as they are based on market conditions and 32. The cost of feding the forex exposure is impacted by currency volability and time or 33. The recent volatility in the foreign exchange rate of on average up to between 15 & 20 % directly impacts the transaction cost as can be seen in Table 4 below: Yabla 4 Rand a day annualisad Standard Deviation over the phot year 23 30 93 23 PROZEN - ABEZAN Increase in Ericlor (Del Gra Locario) yes



ANNEXURE "MSM 10"



Tebles



- 38. in addition Regiments Capital conducted various currency trend scaparios as indicated in Table 5 above. All scaparios hydicate a general devaluation in ZAR over the medium term.
- 39. The immilient risk of the Ukrathe crisis and its impact on emerging markets also had an impact on the decision to to the exchange rate exposure.
- 40. In addition the delivery schedule of the locomothes, between 31 and 35 months, also impacts, the cost of hedging as the length of the exposite impacts the costs. The longer the period the higher the premium paid due to unknown outcomes in the future.
- 41. Alternative methods, such as call and put option structures; to reduce cost and mitigate against forex exposure risk were explored to conjunction with Regiments Capital knowing methods in which transmet Would participate in any possible apalle in Rand movements. These methods were evaluated from a cost benefit parspective and consequently the REC route proved most benefit and practical to mitigate forex risk.
- 42. In addition the accounting treatment of options was not optimal as per opinion obtained from KPMIs as it would result in the creation of an embedded derivative.
- 43. The cost to hedge this exposure was obtained from banks by the suppliers. This was found the rates and cost to be acceptable.
- 44. Consequently the net 6.8 % per F in Table 2 above is reasonable.

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Lacomodyes





Escalation of Input Costs (Item E of Table 2)

- 45. Given the size, magnitude and risk tolerance of the company due to MDS execution, cash flow certainty is of paramount importance when trying to plan over a long term horizon.
- 46. This ensures that the company is able to manage its key financial metrics such as gearing, cash interest cover and the A/B ratio (required by rating agencies).
- 47. In addition credit rating agencies and bond holders both prefer conservative risk appetities and consequently would also support fixing our escalation exposure.
- 48. Careful consideration had to be given to accepting other risks such as labour, steel etc. and being exposed to market conditions.
- 49. Consequently it was decided to fix escalation for these input costs and gain certainty of cash flows.
- 50. Costs associated with fixing these input costs are largely driven by market sentiment at the time of contracting such as the items mentioned below.
- 51. Labour unrest and strikes in the platinum sector has put significant pressure on forward looking labour costs. As indicated earlier Transnet is subject to an 8.5 % wage adjustment for the 2014/15 financial year.
- 52. The contractor has also built a risk premium into their pricing for forward looking inflation, to cater for the unpredictable nature of the labour environment within South Arnca and the risk associated with TE carrying out this additional new scope of work.
- 53. Statistics SA reports that the headline CPI annual inflation rate in April 2014 was 6.1 %, and which is further explained in the Business Day article "CPI Breaches Reserve bank target" dated 22 May 2014.
- 54. The SARB and National Treasury 2014 Budget Review forecasts CPI at 6.2 %, 5.9 % and 5.5 % for the years 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively.
- 55. The MPC also is concerned about upward inflationary pressure on the economy as they have increased the Repo rate by 50 basis points recently in response to managing the upward inflationary pressures. Another imminent increase is highly likely at the next sitting of the MPC on 22 May 2014.
- 56. The high level of local content (60%) makes local indices more applicable to assess the cost of escalations going forward.
- 57. Applying the relevant proportion of each of the labour, material and other input costs which make up the basket of items required for the manufacture of the locomotives, would result in the net increase in the locomotive price of 9.2 % for electrics and 6.3 % for diesels increase.
- 58. Hence a GPI of 6 % escalated for 35 months on a compound basis (excluding a premium for risk) results in a 18.54 % increase, thus the net 16.8 % per E in Table 2 above is reasonable.

Increase in ETC for 1064 GPB Locomplines

Windowski pouls





59. Escalations of Input costs have been verified by Transnet by using publicly available data and by Regiments Capital using their intellectual property methodology and techniques.

TE Scopa (Item B of Table 2)

- 60. A strategic decision was taken at a Transnet level that TE should transform to eventually become an OEM of locomotives. This 1054 tender process, together with to facilitate this strategy.
- 61. As such bidders were advised to provide pricing based on providing TE with additional scope for the manufacture of the locomotives.
- 62. Strategically it was decided that for specific items within the build process where TE ware within 10 % of the market price then it would be acceptable to allow TE to retain this scope.
- 63. The pricing as reflected above in Table 2 is inclusive of this additional scope for TE based on this principle.
- 64. Bidders have also built a risk premium into their pricing, to cater for the risk associated with Transnet Engineering carrying out this additional new scope of work for the 1st
- 65. Consequently the net additional 3 % per B in Table 2 is justified and is reasonable.







Batch Size (Item D of Table 2)

- 66. As approved by the Transnet Board the preferred bidders were advised that the batch size has been split on a 50/50 basis for the Diesels and a 60/40 basis for the electrics,
- 67. This was done to mitigate locomotive delivery risk and reduce the MDS risk related to
- 68. As a result, the fixed costs related to setting up the production line would have to be
- 69. This resulted in an increase in the cost per locomotive.
- 70. Although the cost per locomotive has increased, an overall saving is realised due to splitting the batch, because of the saving made on future escalations and hedging costs as a result of a shorter delivery period. This has been quantified to be R 4.08 billion.
- 71. Consequently the net additional 9.4 % per D in Table 2 is justified and is reasonable.

Contingencies (Item G of Table 2)

- 72. The contracted price of R 49.5 billion excludes the cost of any requirements for capital spares beyond the warranty period, variation orders and options (such as electronically controlled pneumatic braking and wire distributed power etc.) and as such an additional 10 % (R 4.9 billion) has been added into the request for additional ETC for this (refer Item G of Table 2)
- 73. In order to stimulate development in other parts of South Africa, Transnet have decided that it would be more strategic to have two OEM's manufacture the
- 74. In addition TE production lines in Koedoespoort cannot accommodate four OEM's as
- 75. Bidders have based their contracted prices on manufacturing operations being carried out in Gauteng. Bidders have not yet quantified this cost, however this cost is included in the additional 10 % (refer Item G of Table 2).

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Lacomotives

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- 76. The business need and rationale remains as originally indicated in the business case
- 77. The Business case resulted in a positive NPV (R2.7 billion at the TFR hurdle rate of 18.56 % and R34.1 billion at the TFR WACC of 12.56 %).
- 78. The Transnet hurdle rate has since been amended to 15.2 % and the NPV at this hurdle rate using the business case assumptions would be R 16.02 billion.
- 79. The financial models for the Business case have been updated for the following based on the conditions per the signed final contracts;
 - a. Final pricing
 - b. Revised cash flow profile for the capital investments
 - Commensurate changes to the volume ramp up and tariff increases on commodities that are priced relative to the investment outlay
- 80. The updated NPV result is a positive NPV of R 11.68 billion at the new hurdle rate of 15.2 % and R 22.71 billion at the TFR WACC of 12.6 %. The NPV would become a negative R 1.67 billion at the original hurdle rate of 18.56%.
- 81. The WACC and hurdle rates are updated annually for changes in economic conditions and are approved by Transnet Exco and reviewed by External audit during the year and







BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

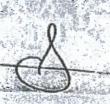
- 82. The investment is included in the 2014/15 seven year capital investment plan.
- 83. The contracted delivery schedule and cash flows have changed as compared to the investment included in the 2014/15 seven year capital investment plan.
- 84. In order to ensure that Transnet's approved key affordability limits (gearing and cash interest cover) are not breached, a capital prioritisation process will be undertaken, such that other investments which do not impact MDS volume targets would be
- 85. The difference between the 2014/15 seven year investment plan and the projected cash flows based on the supplier agreements with contractors with an additional 10 % capital spares, is illustrated in Table 7 below:

Table 7

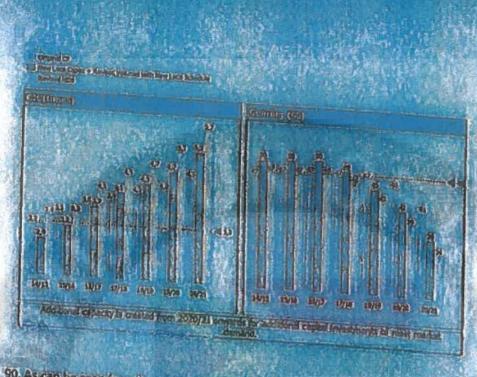
10 Sec. 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	PARTE -	149/44		The state of the s	Rand mittlen	ED -		-	
Budget per	THEIR AT	1	14/15	15/15]	E48/17.97	\$17/18	210140	I del Diagram	Me .
orporate Plan	1 468		315	188	8 344	The second second	Capal Value	113/20	\$20/2
ontracted	49 547	1	10.00	Secreta		9 123	9 420	8 382	1 69
100 × 10 % for	かって 主要なない	2 - 2			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		70		4 07
political variations,	1955				THE		9		
ORDER 1	46.754 502	4 824	* 1 to	Par de la serie	160 3 2 2 22	Carrie I			
Merence	1 034	4 824	6 308	6 597	18 518	6 970	1 185	a control of	100 30
orporate Plan	Jake Hegy and	0.29	990	2 409	-10 274	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		Secretary (1)	100
lignment to	-2 858				* ****	7 91/	8 235	8 382	1 69
METC difference	- 72 803					. 4			

- 86. In order to secure accelerated delivery of the locomotives to address the MDS volumes at risk, a larger advance payment (R 4844 million) had to be made to the contractors in
- 87. As confirmed by a letter received from the suppliers this was required by the suppliers in order to cover costs to ensure quicker delivery. The rationale as explained by the supplier was confirmed reasonable by Transnet's external auditors and was capitalised accordingly in the Financial Statement at 31 March 2014.
- 88. Although the accelerated delivery schedule would have resulted in earlier cash outflows for Transnet, an overall saving is realised because of the saving made on future escalations and hedging costs as a result of a shorter delivery period
- 89. The impact from the locomotive acquisition on the 2014/15 corporate plan as well as the impact of the prioritisation process; updating for the change in volumes, revenue locomotives and 60 Diesel locomotives contracts is reflected in the graph below:









- 90. As can be seen from the graphs the initial two years of the 2018/15 Corporate Plan has been negatively impacted the by locomotive acquisitions.
- 91. However after the planned EBITOA and optimisation initiatives that have been factored into the model the ratios are restored.
- 92. The initiatives Identified to meet the Corporate Plan targets are detailed in Annexure A. RESKMANAGEMENTA

- 93, in order to manage risks associated with this transaction a risk management
- 94. A Locomotive steering Committee has been set up to manage the operational issues associated with the locomotive acquisition and will address the following risks:
 - Locomotive delivery
 - The Wagon build program
 - Infrastructure requirements
 - Operational readiness
 - Commercial and Volumes
- 95. A socio economic monitor will be appointed to ensure socio economic benefits will be
- 95. In order to mitigate against late delivery risk, a penalty regime capped at 10 % of the contract price has been agreed to with all bidders.
- 97. Escalation risk has been mitigated by fixing the price of the locomotives.

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locomobies

- 98. Forex risk has been mitigated by hedging the price of the locomotives by using the
- 99. All advance payments are secured by an on demand advance payment guarantee Issued by a bank with a minimum long term credit rating of an A- Fitch rating or
- 100. Payment terms have been structured such that the bulk of payments, of between 70 % and 90 %, happens after delivery of the locomotives.
- 101. In order to manage the total cost of ownership and mitigate against the risk that the locomotives once placed into operation will consume more fuel (diesel locomotives) or energy (electric locomotives) than indicated in bidders responses to the RPP, a penalty clause with a related fuel/energy warranty regime has been included in the supply
- 102. In order to miltigate against default of Supplier Development (SD) commitments, and SD penalty clause has been included in the supply agreements with bidders. An SD bond has also been obtained to cover risk against default.
- 103. GE have agreed to provide a 30 month warranty on the locomotive as well as a 6 year warranty on the traction motor and a 12 month Warranty on spares.
- 104. CNR, BT and CSR have agreed to provide a 24 month warranty on the locomotive as well as a 6 year warranty on the traction motor and a 12 month warranty on spares.
- 105. A liability cap of 15 % of the contract price is included in the supply agreement thereby limiting Transnet's exposure in the unlikely event of breach of contract by
- 106. In order to mitigate against the risk of having to accept and pay for locomotives during an economic downturn when volumes from customers may not be forthcoming thereby impacting negatively upon Transnet's loan covenants, bidders agreed to accept a clause in the supply agreement whereby acceptance of locomotive could be deferred for a period of time. Transnet agreed that in return bidders would be reimbursed for reasonable and auditable costs. These costs could include warehousing costs, time value of money costs, costs related to the rolling of hadges etc.

SOURCE OF IN ORMATION AND REPERENCES:

- 107. Data quoted in the memo above has been sourced from:

 - Statistics South Africa release P0141
 Business Day 22 May 2014 "CPI Breaches Reserve Bank target"
 Business Day 18 March 2014 Rocky Ride forecast for still too expensive

 - Reserve Bank and National Treasury 2014 Budget Review
 Regiments Capital (transaction advisory services)
 IMPG (accounting oblinos)
 PWC (locomotive localisation opportunities for TE and South African

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locomotive

RECOMMENDATION:

108. It is recommended that:

- a) the BOD take note that the main reasons for the increase in ETC is due to the exclusion of the following costs from the 24 January 2014 submission:
 - J. ß.
 - 112.

 - The cost of hedging for foreign exchange movements;
 The cost of future inflationally escalations;
 The cost of additional scope for Transnet Engineering (TE);
 The cost of changes in economic conditions (forex and inflation) between approval of the business case and award of the contract
- b) the BOD approves an increase in estimated total cost (ETC) for the acquisition of the 1064 locomotives for Transnet Freight Rail's General Freight Business from

Recommended by:

engal Officer

Recommended by:

Recommended by:

Brian Molere Group Chief Executive

Increase in ETC for 1064 GFB Locomotives

ANNEXURE "MSM 11"



From:

alton@csrzelc.com

Sent:

Monday, 19 December 2011 03:43

To:

Garry.Pita@transnet.net

Subject:

Re: 95 electric locomotives for South Africa

Dear Mr. Pita,

Thank you for your e-mail.

We were very pleased to have the chance to meet with your Group CEO, Mr Brian Molefe at the beginning of December. We expressed our interest in your tender for 95 electric locomotives and the South Africa market as well.

Regarding the tender document, we are contacting with Mr. Lindiwe Mdletshe and transferring the money to your account for getting the document. Due to only the SA Rand is acceptable, the money transferring process is a little bit complicated. But we believe that we could get the tender document with in this week.

You are very kind to facilitate us your support on the tender document if we need and inform you.

k you again for your concern.

Best regards

Sincerely yours,

Wang Pan (Alton)

Deputy Director
Overseas Business Division
CSR Zhuzhou Electric Locomotive Co., Ltd.

Tianxin, Zhuhou, Hunan, China 412001 Tel: +86-(0)731-28446465

Fax: +86-(0)731-28446446 Mobile: +86-13873369604 ail: alton@csrzelc.com

-----Original Message

>From : <Garry.Pita@transnet.net>

>To : <alton@csrzelc.com>

>Subject: 95 electric locomotives for South Africa

>Date : 2011-12-16 17:05:35

>Dear Mr Wang Pan

>My CEO, Mr Brian Molefe advised me that you met in early December. He also stated that CSR Zhuzhou Electric Locomotive showed interest in participating in our next tender for 95 electric locomotives. I wish advise you that this tender has been released and is available from Transnet Freight Rail. I am not sure whether CSR is aware of this and has already bought the tender documents.

193

>Regards

>

>Garry Pita >Group Chief Supply Chain Officer >Mobile: +27834471209

Nonkuluieko Sibambato

From:

Sent

Brian Molefe Transnet Corp < Brian Molefe@transnet.net>

Thursday, 19 January 2012 18:26

To: alton@csrzelc.com

Cc: zhangminyu54642@qq.com; Gama Siyabonga
Subject: Re: Visist in SA for 95 New Electric Locomotives

Dear Mr Wang Pan

Thank you for your letter.

I have forwarded it to our Mr Siyabonga Gama who will process and respond to your request. Thank you for the interest shown in the tender.

Regards

ian MOLEFE
Transnet SOC

Tel: +27 11 308 2313

Sent from my IPad

On 19 Jan 2012, at 5:15 PM, "alton@csrzelc.com" <alton@csrzelc.com> wrote:

Dear Mr. Molefe,

Please be kind to check attached letter, which has already been sent by fax to you.

Your attention and support is highly appreciated.



Best regards

Sincerely yours,

Wang Pan (Alton)

Deputy Director
Overseas Business Division
CSR Zhuzhou Electric Locomotive Co., Ltd.
Tianxin, Zhuhou, Hunan, China 412001
Tel: +86-{0}731-28446465

Fax: +86-(0)731-28446446 Mobile: +86-13873369604 E-mail: alton@csrzekc.com Web: www.csrzekc.com

<Fax_to_Transnet_2012-1-19.pdf>

ANNEXURE "MSM 12"



TRANSNET FREIGHT RAIL
an Operating Division of **TRANSNET SOC LTD**(Registration No. 1990/000900/06)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)

FOR THE SUPPLY OF 95 NEW ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES FOR THE GENERAL FREIGHT BUSINESS (GFB) BY MARCH 2014

RFP NUMBER

HOAC-HO-7801

ISSUE DATE:

06 DECEMBER 2011

CLOSING DATE:

28 FEBRUARY 2012

CLOSING TIME:

10:00

COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION:

A compulsory briefing session will be held at the following venue:

Time

10h00

Date

31 JANUARY 2012

Venue

Umjantshi A-C Boardroom

Ground Floor

Inyanda House 2

13-15 Girton Road, Parktown

JOHANNESBURG

SCHEDULE OF DOCUMENTS

	Section No	Page
SEC	CTION 1: NOTICE TO RESPONDENTS	
1	PROPOSAL REQUEST	******************
2	FORMAL BRIEFING	***************************************
3	PROPOSAL SUBMISSION	*************************
4	DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIS RFP	 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
5	SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES	AL SERVICE CONTRACTOR SERVICES AND DEFINED BY AND D
6	BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT (B-BBEE)	
7	COMMUNICATION	***************************************
8	RFP SCHEDULE.	16
9	INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE RFP	16
10	COMPLIANCE	
11	ADDITIONAL NOTES	16
12	DISCLAIMERS	
13	PUBLIC FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (PFMA)	
14	LEGAL REVIEW	18
SEC	TION 2: BACKGROUND, OVERVIEW AND SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS	
15	BACKGROUND	20
16	LOCOMOTIVE FLEET STRATEGY	20
17	EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW	20
18	SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS	20
19	GENERAL INFORMATION	21
20	MANUFACTURERS	23
21	SUPPLIER	23
22	IMPORTED CONTENT	24
23	EXCHANGE AND REMITTANCE	
24	NATIONAL RAILWAY SAFETY REGULATOR ACT	25
25	SERVICE LEVELS	25
26	CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVES	
27	RISK	
28	REFERENCES	
29	EVALUATION CRITERIA	28
30	TECHNICAL DISQUALIFYING/UNRESPONSIVE "CRITERIA"	
SEC	TION 3: FINANCIAL OFFER & OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION	30
•	COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENT (SECTION A SAND CO. TO THE	31
•	COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENT (SECTION A, B AND C) TO THE BEST OF YOUR A CROSS REFERENCE ALL PERTINENT ATTACHMENTS	ABILITY33
•	RETURN WITH THE BID DOCUMENTS	
SEC	CTION 3 -A: GENERAL	
		34